



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:

Samsung Electronics, Co. Ltd.
129, Samsung-ro, Maetan dong,
Yeongtong-gu, Suwon-si
Gyeonggi-do 443-742, Korea

Date of Testing:

02/03/14 - 02/19/14

Test Site/Location:

PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA

Document Serial No.:

0Y1402140411-R1.A3L

FCC ID:

A3LSMG9008V

APPLICANT:

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS, CO. LTD.

DUT Type:

Portable Handset

Application Type:

Certification

FCC Rule Part(s):

CFR §2.1093

Model(s):

SM-G9008V, SM-G9006V

Equipment Class	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR		
			1 gm Head (W/kg)	1 gm Body-Worn (W/kg)	1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	824.20 - 848.80 MHz	0.31	0.46	0.51
PCE	GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz	0.21	0.19	0.52
PCE	UMTS 850	826.40 - 846.60 MHz	0.17	0.23	0.36
PCE	UMTS 1900	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz	0.25	0.31	0.52
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.65	0.38	0.38
DTS	5.8 GHz WLAN	5745 - 5825 MHz	0.46	0.49	
NII	5.2 GHz WLAN	5180 - 5240 MHz	0.64	0.12	
NII	5.3 GHz WLAN	5260 - 5320 MHz	0.55	0.21	
NII	5.5 GHz WLAN	5500 - 5700 MHz	0.44	0.63	
DSS/DTS	Bluetooth	2402 - 2480 MHz	N/A		
Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r02:			1.10		

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.8 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

This revised Test Report (S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.


Randy Ortanez
President



FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 1 of 51

T A B L E O F C O N T E N T S

1	DEVICE UNDER TEST	3
2	INTRODUCTION	8
3	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT	9
4	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS	10
5	TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS	11
6	RF EXPOSURE LIMITS	14
7	FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES.....	15
8	RF CONDUCTED POWERS.....	18
9	SYSTEM VERIFICATION.....	28
10	SAR DATA SUMMARY	30
11	FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS.....	38
12	SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY	45
13	EQUIPMENT LIST	46
14	MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES	47
15	CONCLUSION.....	49
16	REFERENCES	50
APPENDIX A: SAR TEST PLOTS		
APPENDIX B: SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS		
APPENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES		
APPENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS		
APPENDIX E: SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION		
APPENDIX F: SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS		

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 2 of 51	

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Voice/Data	824.20 - 848.80 MHz
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Voice/Data	1850.20 - 1909.80 MHz
UMTS 850	Voice/Data	826.40 - 846.60 MHz
UMTS 1900	Voice/Data	1852.4 - 1907.6 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
5.8 GHz WLAN	Data	5745 - 5825 MHz
5.2 GHz WLAN	Data	5180 - 5240 MHz
5.3 GHz WLAN	Data	5260 - 5320 MHz
5.5 GHz WLAN	Data	5500 - 5700 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz
NFC	Data	13.56 MHz
ANT+	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz

1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.

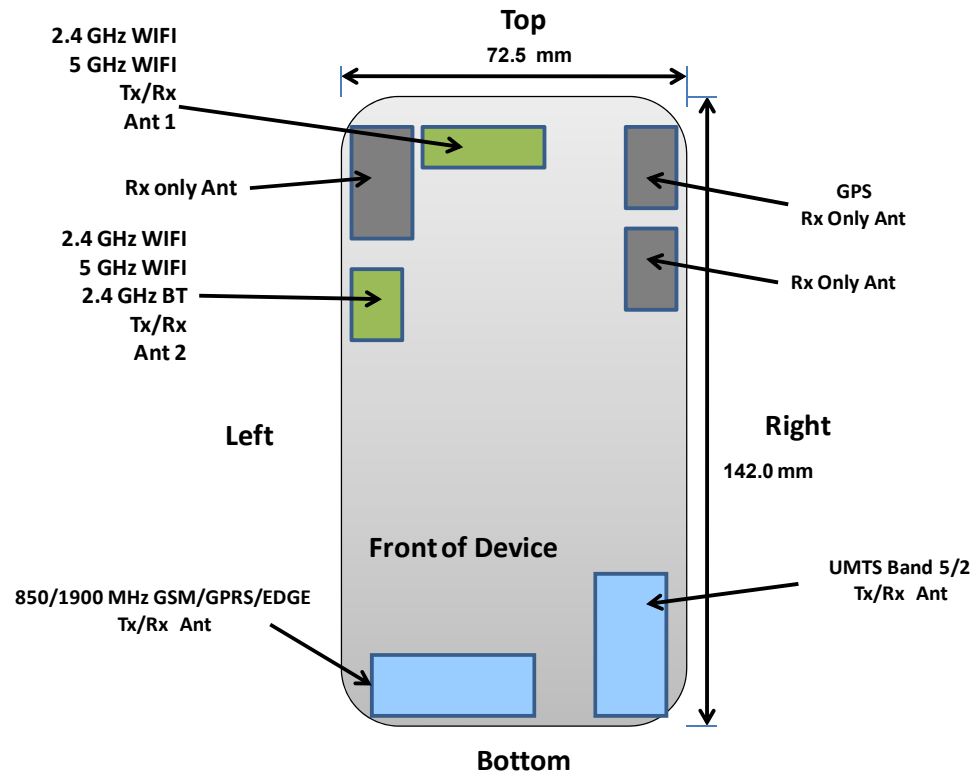
Mode / Band		Voice (dBm)	Burst Average GMSK (dBm)				Burst Average 8-PSK (dBm)			
		1 TX Slot	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots	1 TX Slots	2 TX Slots	3 TX Slots	4 TX Slots
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	Maximum	33.0	33.0	31.0	29.5	28.5	27.2	26.0	24.0	23.0
	Nominal	32.5	32.5	30.5	29.0	28.0	26.7	25.5	23.5	22.5
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	Maximum	29.5	29.5	28.5	27.0	26.0	25.3	25.0	23.5	22.0
	Nominal	29.0	29.0	28.0	26.5	25.5	24.8	24.5	23.0	21.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm) (in dBm)			
		3GPP WCDMA	3GPP HSDPA	3GPP HSUPA	3GPP DC-HSDPA
UMTS Band 5 (850 MHz)	Maximum	23.5	22.0	22.0	22.0
	Nominal	23.0	21.5	21.5	21.5
UMTS Band 2 (1900 MHz)	Maximum	23.5	22.5	22.0	22.0
	Nominal	23.0	22.0	21.5	21.5

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	17.5
	Nominal	17.0
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	14.5
	Nominal	14.0
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	14.0
	Nominal	13.5
IEEE 802.11a (5 GHz)	Maximum	11.5
	Nominal	11.0
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz - 20 MHz BW)	Maximum	11.5
	Nominal	11.0
IEEE 802.11n (5 GHz - 40 MHz BW)	Maximum	9.5
	Nominal	9.0
IEEE 802.11ac (5 GHz - 80 MHz BW)	Maximum	9.5
	Nominal	9.0
Bluetooth	Maximum	11.0
	Nominal	10.5
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	6.5
	Nominal	6.0

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 3 of 51	

1.3 DUT Antenna Locations



Note: Exact antenna dimensions and separation distances are shown in the Technical Descriptions in the FCC Filing.

Figure 1-1
DUT Antenna Locations

Table 1-1
Sides for SAR Testing

Mobile Hotspot Sides for SAR Testing						
Mode	Back	Front	Top	Bottom	Right	Left
GPRS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
GPRS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 850	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
UMTS 1900	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN - Antenna 1	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN - Antenna 2	Yes	Yes	No	No	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN - MIMO	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Wireless Router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01 guidance, page 2. Left edge for UMTS 850/1900 and right edge for GSM/GPRS 850/1900 were additionally tested for SAR to be more conservative. Mobile hotspot for all bands of 5 GHz WIFI is not supported and therefore it is not considered in this section.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 4 of 51

1.4 Near Field Communications (NFC) Antenna

This DUT has NFC operations. The NFC antenna is integrated into the specialized battery. The SAR tests were performed with the specialized battery (model:EB-BG900BBE).

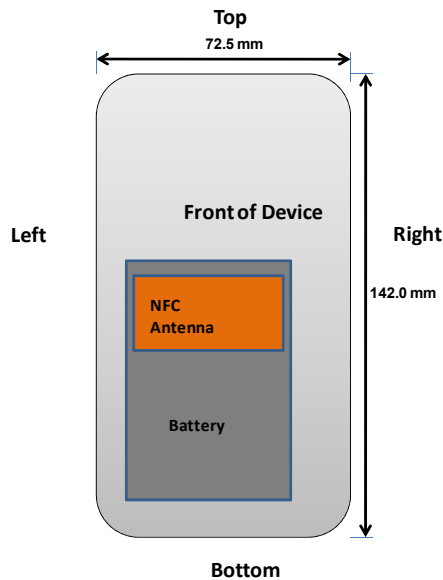


Figure 1-2
NFC Antenna Locations

1.5 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D05v01, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 3) procedures.

Table 1-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn Accessory	Wireless Router
1	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
2	GSM voice + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
3	GSM voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A
4	UMTS + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	Yes
5	UMTS + 5 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A
6	UMTS + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A
7	GPRS/EDGE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	N/A	N/A	Yes

Notes:

1. When the user utilizes multiple services in UMTS 3G mode it uses multi-Radio Access Bearer or multi-RAB. The power control is based on a physical control channel (Dedicated Physical Control Channel [DPCH]) and power control will be adjusted to meet the needs of both services. Therefore, the UMTS+WLAN scenario also represents the UMTS Voice/DATA + WLAN Hotspot scenario.
2. Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is not expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Therefore, there are no simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct beyond that listed in the above table.
3. This device supports 2x2 MIMO Tx for WLAN 802.11n/ac. Each WLAN antenna can transmit independently or together when operating with MIMO.
4. GSM/GPRS and UMTS cannot transmit simultaneously.
5. When the wireless router mode is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 5 of 51

1.6 SAR Test Exclusions Applied

(A) WIFI/BT

Since Wireless Router operations are not allowed by the chipset firmware using 5 GHz WIFI, only 2.4 GHz Hotspot SAR tests and combinations are considered for SAR with respect to Wireless Router configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D06v01.

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05, the SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{\text{Max Power of Channel (mW)}}{\text{Test Separation Dist (mm)}} * \sqrt{\text{Frequency(GHz)}} \leq 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(13/10) * \sqrt{2.441}] = 2.0 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

This device supports 40 MHz Bandwidths for IEEE 802.11n for 5 GHz WIFI only.

This device supports IEEE 802.11ac with the following features:

- a) Up to 80 MHz Bandwidth only
- b) No aggregate channel configurations
- c) 2 Tx antenna output
- d) 256 QAM is supported
- e) No new 5 GHz channels

Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SAR tests for all SISO IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than SISO IEEE 802.11a mode. SISO IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest SISO IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

GSM/GPRS/EDGE DTM is not supported for US bands. Therefore, the GSM Voice modes in this report do not transmit simultaneously with GPRS/EDGE Data.

This device is only capable of QPSK HSUPA in the uplink. Therefore, no additional SAR tests are required beyond that described for devices with HSUPA in KDB 941225 D01v02.

1.7 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 6 of 51

1.8 Guidance Applied

- IEEE 1528-2003
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01-D06 (2G/3G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices)
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 (General SAR Guidance)
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01-D02 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)
- FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01
- April 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (IEEE 802.11ac)
- October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes (GPRS Testing Considerations)

1.9 Device Serial Numbers

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 850	9176C	9176C	9176C
GSM/GPRS/EDGE 1900	9176D	9176C	9176D
UMTS 850	9176C	9176C	9176C
UMTS 1900	9176D	9176D	9176D
2.4 GHz WLAN - Antenna 1	F1185	140FA	140FA
2.4 GHz WLAN - Antenna 2	140FA	140FA	140FA
2.4 GHz WLAN - MIMO	140FA	140FA	140FA
5 GHz WLAN - Antenna 1	00F0F	14524	N/A
5 GHz WLAN - Antenna 2	00F0F	15E70	N/A
5 GHz WLAN - MIMO	00F0F	14524	N/A

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 7 of 51

2 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields,” Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

2.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 2-1).

Equation 2-1
SAR Mathematical Equation

$$SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{\rho dv} \right)$$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

- σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)
- ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m^3)
- E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 8 of 51

3 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

3.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 and IEEE 1528-2013:

1. The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 3-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.
3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01 (See Table 3-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):
 - a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 3-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).
 - b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points (10 x 10 x 10) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.
 - c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.
4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

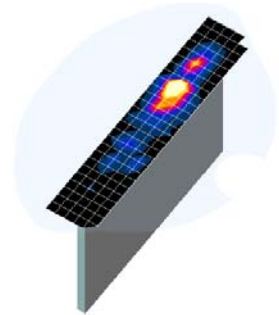


Figure 3-1
Sample SAR Area
Scan

Table 3-1
Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01*

Frequency	Maximum Area Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{\text{area}}, \Delta y_{\text{area}}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) ($\Delta x_{\text{zoom}}, \Delta y_{\text{zoom}}$)	Maximum Zoom Scan Spatial Resolution (mm)			Minimum Zoom Scan Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grid		
			$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n)$	$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(1)^*$	$\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)^*$	
≤ 2 GHz	≤ 15	≤ 8	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤ 12	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤ 10	≤ 4	≤ 3	≤ 2.5	≤ 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	< 10	< 4	< 2	< 2	< 1.5* $\Delta z_{\text{zoom}}(n-1)$	> 22

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 9 of 51

4

DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

4.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 4-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point “M” is the reference point for the center of the mouth, “LE” is the left ear reference point (ERP), and “RE” is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 4-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 4-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].

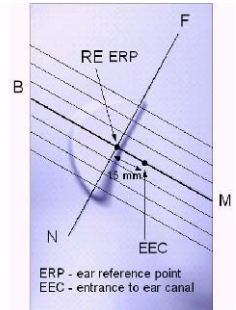


Figure 4-1
Close-Up Side view
of ERP

4.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the “vertical centerline” on the front of the device aligned to the “ear reference point” (See Figure 4-3). The acoustic output was then located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the “vertical centerline” was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the “ear reference point” on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 4-2
Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

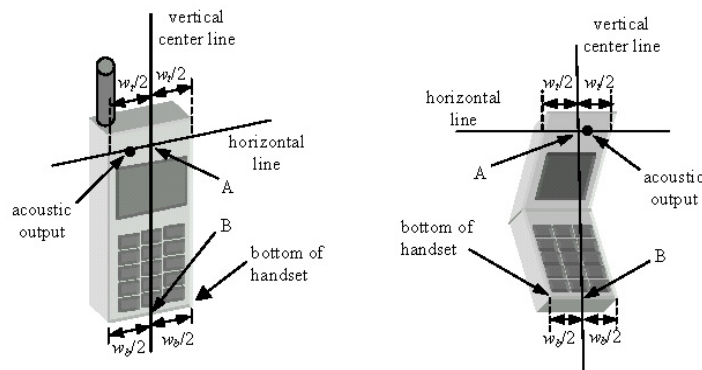


Figure 4-3
Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	 Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 10 of 51

5 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

5.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity $\epsilon = 3$ and loss tangent $\delta = 0.02$.

5.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 5-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.

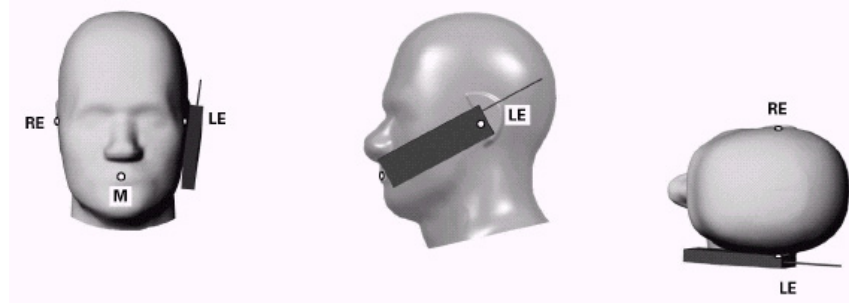


Figure 5-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical with respect to the line NF.
5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 5-2).

5.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the “Cheek Position”:

1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15 degrees.
2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 5-2).

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 11 of 51

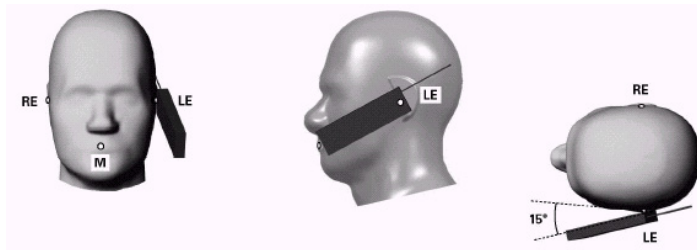


Figure 5-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position

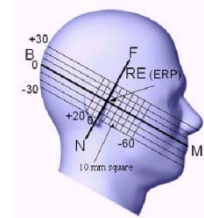


Figure 5-3 Side view w/ relevant markings

5.4 SAR Evaluations near the Mouth/Jaw Regions of the SAM Phantom

Antennas located near the bottom of a phone may require SAR measurements around the mouth and jaw regions of the SAM head phantom. This typically applies to clam-shell style phones that are generally longer in the unfolded normal use positions or to certain older style long rectangular phones. Per IEEE 1528-2013, a rotated SAM phantom is necessary to allow probe access to such regions. Both SAM heads of the TwinSAM-Chin20 are rotated 20 degrees around the NF line. Each head can be removed from the table for emptying and cleaning.

Under these circumstances, the following procedures apply, adopted from the FCC guidance on SAR handsets document FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04_v01. The SAR required in these regions of SAM should be measured using a flat phantom. The phone should be positioned with a separation distance of 4 mm between the ear reference point (ERP) and the outer surface of the flat phantom shell. While maintaining this distance at the ERP location, the low (bottom) edge of the phone should be lowered from the phantom to establish the same separation distance between the peak SAR location identified by the truncated partial SAR distribution measured with the SAM phantom. The distance from the peak SAR location to the phone is determined by the straight line passing perpendicularly through the phantom surface. When it is not feasible to maintain 4 mm separation at the ERP while also establishing the required separation at the peak SAR location, the top edge of the phone will be allowed to touch the phantom with a separation < 4 mm at the ERP. The phone should not be tilted to the left or right while placed in this inclined position to the flat phantom.

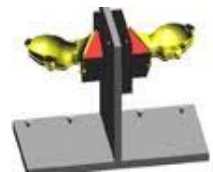


Figure 5-4 Twin SAM Chin20

5.5 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 5-5). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

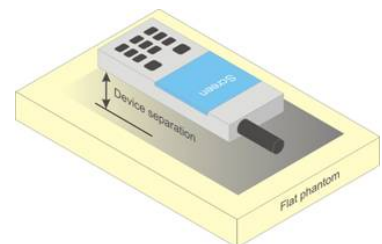


Figure 5-5 Sample Body-Worn Diagram

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 12 of 51

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

5.6 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 44798 D01v05 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 44798 D01v05, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

5.7 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06 v01 where SAR test considerations for handsets ($L \times W \geq 9 \text{ cm} \times 5 \text{ cm}$) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 publication procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 13 of 51

6 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

6.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

6.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

Table 6-1
SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS		
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>General Population</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT <i>Occupational</i> (W/kg) or (mW/g)
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.
2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.
3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 14 of 51

7 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

7.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, When SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r02.

7.2 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01 "SAR Measurement Procedures for 3G Devices" v02, October 2007.

The device was placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test were evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device was tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

7.3 SAR Measurement Conditions for UMTS

7.3.1 Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is measured on the High, Middle and Low channels for each applicable transmission band according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s".

Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low channels according to the general descriptions in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121 (release 5), using the appropriate RMC with TPC (transmit power control) set to all "1s" or applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HS-DPCCH etc) are tabulated in this test report. All configurations that are not supported by the DUT or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations are identified.

7.3.2 Head SAR Measurements for Handsets

SAR for head exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all "1s". SAR in AMR configurations is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel for 12.2 kbps AMR is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured in 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise, SAR is measured on the maximum output channel in 12.2 AMR with a 3.4 kbps SRB (signaling radio bearer) using the exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR for that RF channel in the 12.2 kbps RMC mode.

7.3.3 Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured using the 12.2 kbps RMC with the TPC bits all "1s".

7.3.4 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 5 HSDPA

Body SAR for HSDPA is not required for handsets with HSDPA capabilities when the maximum average output power of each RF channel with HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than that measured without HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and the maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is $\leq 75\%$ of the SAR limit. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA, using an FRC with H-Set 1 in Sub-test 1 and a 12.2 kbps RMC configured in Test Loop Mode 1, using the highest body SAR configuration measured in 12.2 kbps RMC

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 15 of 51

without HSDPA, on the maximum output channel with the body exposure configuration that resulted in the highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC mode for that RF channel.

The H-set used in FRC for HSDPA should be configured according to the UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HSPDSCHs, HARQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the applicable H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission conditions, QPSK is used in the FRC for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 2 ms to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. DPCCH and DPDCH gain factors of $\beta_c=9$ and $\beta_d=15$, and power offset parameters of $\Delta_{ACK}=\Delta_{NACK}=5$ and $\Delta_{CQI}=2$ is used. The CQI value is determined by the UE category, transport block size, number of HS-PDSCHs and modulation used in the FRC.

Sub-Test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{HS} (Note 1, Note 2)	CM (dB) (Note 3)	MPR (dB) (Note 3)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0.0
2	12/15 (Note 4)	15/15 (Note 4)	64	12/15 (Note 4)	24/15	1.0	0.0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{HS} = \beta_{HS}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: For the HS-DPCCH power mask requirement test in clause 5.2C, 5.7A, and the Error Vector Magnitude (EVM) with HS-DPCCH test in clause 5.13.1A, and HSDPA EVM with phase discontinuity in clause 5.13.1AA, Δ_{ACK} and $\Delta_{NACK} = 8$ ($A_{HS} = 30/15$) with $\beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$, and $\Delta_{CQI} = 7$ ($A_{HS} = 24/15$) with $\beta_{HS} = 24/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 3: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d=12/15$, $\beta_{HS}/\beta_c=24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Figure 7-1
Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1

7.3.5 SAR Measurements for Handsets with Rel 6 HSUPA

Body SAR for HSUPA is not required when the maximum average output of each RF channel with HSUPA/HSDPA active is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured without HSUPA/HSDPA using 12.2 kbps RMC and maximum SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is $\leq 75\%$ of the SAR limit. Otherwise SAR is measured on the maximum output channel for the body exposure configuration produced highest SAR in 12.2 kbps RMC for that RF channel, using the additional procedures under "Release 6 HSPA data devices"

Head SAR for VOIP operations under HSPA is not required when maximum average output of each RF channel with HSPA is less than 0.25 dB higher than as measured using 12.2 kbps RMC. Otherwise SAR is measured using same HSPA configuration as used for body SAR.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	$\beta_{HS}^{(1)}$	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ed} (SF)	β_{ed} (codes)	CM ⁽²⁾ (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG ⁽⁴⁾ Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15 ⁽³⁾	15/15 ⁽³⁾	64	11/15 ⁽³⁾	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	$\beta_{ed1}: 47/15$ $\beta_{ed2}: 47/15$	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	64	15/15 ⁽⁴⁾	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ_{ACK} , Δ_{NACK} and $\Delta_{CQI} = 8 \Leftrightarrow A_{HS} = \beta_{HS}/\beta_c = 30/15 \Leftrightarrow \beta_{HS} = 30/15 * \beta_c$.

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d=12/15$, $\beta_{HS}/\beta_c=24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPCCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference.

Note 3: For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 4: For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signaled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1, TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$.

Note 5: Testing UE using E-DPCCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g.

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 16 of 51

7.3.6 SAR Measurement Conditions for DC-HSDPA

SAR test exclusion for DC-HSDPA devices is determined by power measurements according to the H-Set 12, Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1. A primary and a secondary serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to qualify for SAR test exclusion. DC-HSDPA uplink maximum output power measurements using the four Rel. 5 HSDPA subtests in Table C.10.1.4 of TS 234.121-1 is required.

When the maximum average output power of each RF channel with DC-HSDPA active is $\leq \frac{1}{4}$ dB higher than that measured using 12.2 kbps RMC, or the maximum reported SAR for 12.2 kbps RMC is $\leq 75\%$ of the SAR limit, SAR evaluation for DC-HSDPA is not required.

7.4 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

Normal network operating configurations are not suitable for measuring the SAR of 802.11 a/b/g/n /ac transmitters. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 for more details.

7.4.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters. The test frequencies should correspond to actual channel frequencies defined for domestic use. SAR for devices with switched diversity should be measured with only one antenna transmitting at a time during each SAR measurement, according to a fixed modulation and data rate. The same data pattern should be used for all measurements.

7.4.2 Frequency Channel Configurations [24]

For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel between the low, mid and high channel at the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b mode. 802.11g/n modes and higher data rates for 802.11b were additionally evaluated for SISO SAR if the output power of the respective mode was 0.25 dB or higher than the powers of the SAR configurations tested in the 802.11b mode.

For 5 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel across the default test channels at the lowest data rate was selected for SISO SAR evaluation in 802.11a. When the adjacent channels are higher in power than the default channels, these "required channels" were considered instead of the default channels for SAR testing. 802.11n modes and higher data rates for 802.11a/n were evaluated only if the respective mode was higher than 0.25 dB or more than the 802.11a mode. 802.11ac SAR was evaluated for highest 802.11a configuration in each 5 GHz band and each exposure condition. 802.11ac modes were additionally evaluated for SAR if the output power for the respective mode was more than 0.25 dB higher than powers of 802.11a modes.

If the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the highest output channel was less than 1.6 W/kg and if the 1g averaged SAR was less than 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing was not required for the other test channels in the band

7.4.3 MIMO SAR Considerations

Per KDB 248227, SAR for MIMO was measured with both antennas transmitting simultaneously and was evaluated independently of SISO operation. For 2.4 GHz MIMO, 802.11n was evaluated. For 5 GHz MIMO, 20 MHz BW 802.11n was evaluated. Additional evaluations for 40 MHz bandwidth 802.11n and 802.11ac were not required since the maximum allowed output power was not higher than 802.11n 20 MHz Bandwidth.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 17 of 51

8 RF CONDUCTED POWERS

8.1 GSM Conducted Powers

		Maximum Burst-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	32.82	32.91	30.80	29.42	28.49	26.85	25.83	24.00	22.99
	190	32.78	32.74	30.48	29.30	28.47	26.61	25.60	23.84	22.79
	251	32.64	32.59	30.44	29.20	28.50	26.55	25.45	23.65	22.70
GSM 1900	512	29.30	29.50	27.82	26.63	25.57	24.88	24.58	23.37	21.95
	661	29.34	29.30	27.61	26.61	25.44	24.65	24.30	23.05	21.71
	810	29.40	29.39	27.51	26.48	25.36	24.67	24.31	23.08	21.60
		Calculated Maximum Frame-Averaged Output Power								
		Voice	GPRS/EDGE Data (GMSK)				EDGE Data (8-PSK)			
Band	Channel	GSM [dBm] CS (1 Slot)	GPRS [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	GPRS [dBm] 4 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 1 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 2 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 3 Tx Slot	EDGE [dBm] 4 Tx Slot
GSM 850	128	23.79	23.88	24.78	25.16	25.48	17.82	19.81	19.74	19.98
	190	23.75	23.71	24.46	25.04	25.46	17.58	19.58	19.58	19.78
	251	23.61	23.56	24.42	24.94	25.49	17.52	19.43	19.39	19.69
GSM 1900	512	20.27	20.47	21.80	22.37	22.56	15.85	18.56	19.11	18.94
	661	20.31	20.27	21.59	22.35	22.43	15.62	18.28	18.79	18.70
	810	20.37	20.36	21.49	22.22	22.35	15.64	18.29	18.82	18.59
GSM 850	Frame Averaged Targets:	23.47	23.47	24.48	24.74	24.99	17.67	19.48	19.24	19.49
GSM 1900	Frame Averaged Targets:	19.97	19.97	21.98	22.24	22.49	15.77	18.48	18.74	18.49

Note:

- Both burst-averaged and calculated frame-averaged powers are included. Frame-averaged power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.
- Per October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes the source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
- GPRS/EDGE (GMSK) output powers were measured with coding scheme setting of 1 (CS1) on the base station simulator. CS1 was configured to measure GPRS output power measurements and SAR to ensure GMSK modulation in the signal. Our Investigation has shown that CS1 - CS4 settings do not have any impact on the output levels or modulation in the GPRS modes.
- EDGE (8-PSK) output powers were measured with MCS7 on the base station simulator. MCS7 coding scheme was used to measure the output powers for EDGE since investigation has shown that choosing MCS7 coding scheme will ensure 8-PSK modulation. It has been shown that MCS levels that produce 8PSK modulation do not have an impact on output power.

GSM Class: B
GPRS Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
EDGE Multislot class: 12 (Max 4 Tx uplink slots)
DTM Multislot Class: N/A



Figure 8-1
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 18 of 51	

8.2 UMTS Conducted Powers

3GPP Release Version	Mode	3GPP 34.121 Subtest	Cellular Band [dBm]			PCS Band [dBm]			3GPP MPR [dB]
			4132	4183	4233	9262	9400	9538	
99	WCDMA	12.2 kbps RMC	23.42	23.36	23.23	22.70	23.27	22.30	-
99		12.2 kbps AMR	23.22	23.26	23.02	22.94	23.10	22.54	-
6	HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.35	21.26	21.31	21.71	22.29	21.67	0
6		Subtest 2	21.30	21.33	21.29	21.69	22.23	21.65	0
6		Subtest 3	20.79	20.75	20.77	21.21	21.78	21.20	0.5
6		Subtest 4	20.77	20.75	20.76	21.23	21.74	21.18	0.5
6	HSPA	Subtest 1	20.28	20.20	20.06	21.67	21.31	21.61	0
6		Subtest 2	20.43	20.58	20.38	20.48	19.75	20.04	2
6		Subtest 3	19.73	20.30	19.67	19.98	19.87	19.98	1
6		Subtest 4	20.91	20.91	20.84	21.07	21.36	21.21	2
6		Subtest 5	20.98	21.10	20.83	21.16	21.69	21.25	0
8	DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.16	21.23	21.01	21.87	21.99	21.71	0
8		Subtest 2	21.20	21.23	21.04	21.80	22.00	21.64	0
8		Subtest 3	20.78	20.75	20.58	21.30	21.60	21.24	0.5
8		Subtest 4	20.80	20.74	20.54	21.29	21.68	21.22	0.5

UMTS SAR was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.

DC-HSDPA considerations

- 3GPP Specification 34.121-1 Release 8 Ver 8.10.0 was used for DC-HSDPA guidance
- H-Set 12 (QPSK) was confirmed to be used during DC-HSDPA measurements
- Measured maximum output powers for DC-HSDPA were not greater than 1/4 dB higher than the WCDMA 12.2 kbps RMC maximum output, as a result, SAR is not required for DC-HSDPA
- The DUT supports UE category 24 HSDPA

It is expected by the manufacturer that MPR for some HSPA subtests may be up to 1 dB more than specified by 3GPP, but also as low as 0 dB according to the chipset implementation in this model.



Figure 8-2
Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 19 of 51

8.3 Antenna 1 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 8-1
IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
			Data Rate [Mbps]			
	[MHz]		1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1*	16.84	16.95	17.05	17.04
802.11b	2437	6*	16.36	16.60	16.61	16.59
802.11b	2462	11*	16.36	16.55	16.63	16.61

Table 8-2
IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
	[MHz]		Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	13.34	13.46	13.49	13.34	13.48	13.44	13.51	13.33
802.11g	2437	6	14.22	14.18	14.33	14.28	14.48	14.41	14.49	14.34
802.11g	2462	11	14.12	14.13	14.22	14.10	14.27	14.28	14.38	14.22

Table 8-3
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6.5	13	20	26	39	52	58	65
802.11n	2412	1	13.40	13.27	13.33	13.52	13.49	13.51	13.61	13.42
802.11n	2437	6	13.20	13.22	13.23	13.48	13.52	13.45	13.52	13.49
802.11n	2462	11	12.92	12.99	13.06	13.34	13.31	13.29	13.25	13.27

Table 8-4
IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11a Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	11.14	11.14	11.30	11.30	11.35	11.27	11.37	11.23
802.11a	5200	40	11.17	11.15	11.37	11.26	11.41	11.30	11.43	11.35
802.11a	5220	44	11.20	11.20	11.36	11.39	11.44	11.33	11.41	11.30
802.11a	5240	48*	11.14	11.20	11.31	11.30	11.33	11.31	11.28	11.15
802.11a	5260	52*	11.36	11.37	11.45	11.40	11.49	11.46	11.41	11.33
802.11a	5280	56	11.34	11.38	11.41	11.39	11.39	11.49	11.41	11.35
802.11a	5300	60	11.26	11.22	11.28	11.32	11.33	11.44	11.30	11.16
802.11a	5320	64*	11.24	11.31	11.25	11.32	11.44	11.37	11.29	11.17
802.11a	5500	100	10.64	10.70	10.70	10.51	10.88	10.79	10.87	10.64
802.11a	5520	104*	10.62	10.74	10.70	10.50	10.85	10.80	10.83	10.61
802.11a	5540	108	10.96	11.03	10.99	10.83	11.13	11.20	11.21	10.97
802.11a	5560	112	11.01	11.07	11.10	10.89	11.32	11.13	11.24	11.06
802.11a	5580	116*	11.10	11.23	11.16	11.02	11.30	11.31	11.42	11.05
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	11.34	11.44	11.39	11.10	11.49	11.43	11.46	11.33
802.11a	5680	136*	11.42	11.46	11.41	11.21	11.43	11.47	11.42	11.36
802.11a	5700	140	11.24	11.24	11.21	11.13	11.49	11.44	11.47	11.17
802.11a	5745	149*	10.76	10.85	10.93	10.81	11.00	10.94	10.86	10.86
802.11a	5765	153	10.68	10.79	10.79	10.71	10.96	10.88	10.80	10.76
802.11a	5785	157*	10.55	10.57	10.74	10.65	10.72	10.72	10.66	10.70
802.11a	5805	161	10.50	10.61	10.74	10.61	10.67	10.59	10.60	10.59
802.11a	5825	165*	10.45	10.59	10.66	10.51	10.63	10.60	10.49	10.54

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these "required channels" are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 20 of 51	

Table 8-5
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	5180	36	10.86	10.83	10.83	10.94	10.99	11.06	11.07	11.09
802.11n	5200	40	10.83	10.77	10.75	10.89	10.99	11.05	11.04	11.06
802.11n	5220	44	11.12	11.11	11.14	11.20	11.28	11.30	11.35	11.32
802.11n	5240	48	11.01	10.96	10.97	11.07	11.20	11.27	11.18	11.21
802.11n	5260	52	11.05	11.05	11.24	10.71	10.78	10.90	10.78	10.80
802.11n	5280	56	10.51	10.56	10.69	10.27	10.32	10.37	10.25	10.22
802.11n	5300	60	10.46	10.51	10.58	10.17	10.19	10.37	10.25	10.28
802.11n	5320	64	10.35	10.42	10.47	9.96	10.13	10.14	10.07	10.14
802.11n	5500	100	10.80	10.66	10.60	11.00	10.90	11.00	11.08	11.00
802.11n	5520	104	10.83	10.70	10.56	10.99	10.92	10.96	11.03	10.98
802.11n	5540	108	11.01	10.88	10.85	11.24	11.11	11.30	11.32	11.26
802.11n	5560	112	11.16	11.06	10.98	11.31	11.22	11.44	11.49	11.43
802.11n	5580	116	11.19	11.03	11.02	11.41	11.33	11.37	11.49	11.35
802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	11.10	10.93	10.92	11.22	11.26	11.32	11.34	11.25
802.11n	5680	136	11.01	10.89	10.75	11.17	11.06	11.21	11.24	11.24
802.11n	5700	140	10.83	10.70	10.65	10.94	10.89	11.01	11.19	10.98
802.11n	5745	149	10.33	10.26	10.25	10.54	10.49	10.51	10.54	10.57
802.11n	5765	153	10.20	10.16	10.12	10.38	10.33	10.32	10.43	10.41
802.11n	5785	157	10.10	10.00	10.04	10.35	10.18	10.23	10.37	10.32
802.11n	5805	161	10.07	9.97	9.95	10.28	10.24	10.27	10.31	10.29
802.11n	5825	165	10.04	9.95	9.95	10.24	10.18	10.17	10.22	10.27

Table 8-6
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n	5190	38	9.38	9.28	9.22	9.18	9.22	9.27	9.35	9.40
802.11n	5230	46	9.19	9.07	9.12	8.99	8.99	9.04	9.13	9.23
802.11n	5270	54	9.25	9.03	9.09	9.31	9.24	9.27	9.33	9.25
802.11n	5310	62	8.89	8.62	8.68	8.98	8.83	8.91	8.89	8.82
802.11n	5510	102	8.34	8.37	8.37	8.43	8.45	8.51	8.64	8.58
802.11n	5550	110	8.51	8.57	8.55	8.61	8.54	8.69	8.80	8.72
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	8.75	8.77	8.80	8.79	8.82	8.99	9.06	9.02
802.11n	5755	151	8.90	8.77	8.72	8.89	8.93	9.05	8.98	8.86
802.11n	5795	159	8.21	8.07	8.05	8.23	8.19	8.29	8.29	8.18

Table 8-7
IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]									
			Data Rate [Mbps]									
			29.3	58.5	87.8	117	175.5	234	263.3	292.5	351	390
802.11ac	5210	42	8.62	8.81	8.81	8.86	8.70	8.80	8.76	8.81	8.70	8.75
802.11ac	5290	58	8.95	8.90	9.13	9.19	9.14	9.15	9.10	9.18	9.08	9.11
802.11ac	5530	106	8.49	8.44	8.42	8.73	8.68	8.55	8.73	8.71	8.72	8.69
802.11ac	5775	155	8.49	8.41	8.43	8.73	8.72	8.65	8.60	8.73	8.70	8.68

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

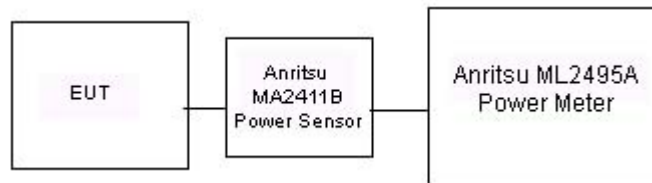


Figure 8-3
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

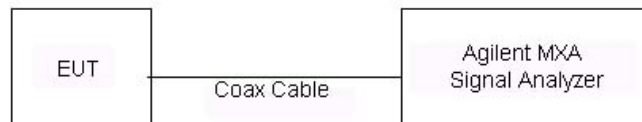


Figure 8-4
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 22 of 51	

8.4 Antenna 2 WLAN Conducted Powers

Table 8-8
IEEE 802.11b Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11b (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]			
			Data Rate [Mbps]			
	[MHz]		1	2	5.5	11
802.11b	2412	1*	16.97	17.06	17.12	17.15
802.11b	2437	6*	16.87	16.96	17.02	17.05
802.11b	2462	11*	16.76	16.85	16.91	16.94

Table 8-9
IEEE 802.11g Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11g (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
	[MHz]		Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11g	2412	1	14.08	14.06	14.01	13.94	14.29	14.18	14.10	14.32
802.11g	2437	6	14.04	14.14	13.92	14.05	14.24	14.09	14.11	14.16
802.11g	2462	11	14.01	14.00	13.93	13.92	14.23	13.98	14.01	14.18

Table 8-10
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Freq	Channel	802.11n (2.4 GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
	[MHz]		6.5	13	20	26	39	52	58	65
802.11n	2412	1	13.13	13.20	13.10	13.30	13.41	13.29	13.39	13.32
802.11n	2437	6	13.19	13.12	13.11	13.31	13.38	13.24	13.35	13.26
802.11n	2462	11	13.15	13.05	13.00	13.22	13.23	13.15	13.28	13.21

Table 8-11
IEEE 802.11a Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11a Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6	9	12	18	24	36	48	54
802.11a	5180	36*	11.03	11.05	10.85	11.07	10.59	10.55	10.48	10.75
802.11a	5200	40	11.01	11.03	10.75	11.03	10.51	10.60	10.54	10.58
802.11a	5220	44	11.08	11.12	10.99	11.23	10.68	10.63	10.46	10.54
802.11a	5240	48*	10.91	10.93	10.81	11.16	10.51	10.49	10.47	10.54
802.11a	5260	52*	11.16	11.28	11.06	11.15	10.52	10.49	10.59	10.55
802.11a	5280	56	11.12	11.26	11.18	11.21	10.62	10.59	10.50	10.63
802.11a	5300	60	11.14	11.16	11.08	11.15	10.61	10.54	10.29	10.43
802.11a	5320	64*	11.04	11.22	11.13	11.09	10.46	10.50	10.49	10.61
802.11a	5500	100	11.18	11.30	11.24	11.26	10.68	10.74	10.54	10.63
802.11a	5520	104*	11.23	11.24	11.32	11.39	10.76	10.72	10.77	10.87
802.11a	5540	108	11.26	11.20	11.18	11.24	10.71	10.65	10.57	10.80
802.11a	5560	112	11.18	11.23	11.28	11.25	10.67	10.70	10.63	10.64
802.11a	5580	116*	11.09	11.10	11.12	11.18	10.67	10.62	10.52	10.61
802.11a	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11a	5660	132	11.06	11.09	11.14	11.17	10.48	10.45	10.41	10.51
802.11a	5680	136*	11.07	11.11	11.06	11.10	10.56	10.49	10.43	10.50
802.11a	5700	140	11.05	11.08	11.06	11.13	10.47	10.46	10.39	10.56
802.11a	5745	149*	10.81	10.86	10.74	10.85	11.04	11.02	10.90	11.01
802.11a	5765	153	10.90	10.99	10.92	10.90	11.13	11.09	11.00	11.13
802.11a	5785	157*	10.78	10.73	10.68	10.80	11.01	10.92	10.92	11.08
802.11a	5805	161*	10.76	10.83	10.71	10.74	10.98	11.00	10.98	10.99
802.11a	5825	165	10.58	10.57	10.43	10.63	10.75	10.81	10.80	10.79

Per FCC KDB Publication 443999 and RSS-210 A9.2(3), transmission on channels which overlap the 5600-5650 MHz is prohibited as a client. This device does not transmit any beacons or initiate any transmissions in 5.3 and 5.5 GHz Band.

(*) – indicates default channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02. When the adjacent channels are higher in power then the default channels, these “required channels” are considered for SAR testing instead of the default channels.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 23 of 51

Table 8-12
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			6.5	13	19.5	26	39	52	58.5	65
802.11n	5180	36	10.96	10.88	10.89	11.12	11.10	11.05	11.05	11.01
802.11n	5200	40	11.07	10.93	10.97	11.15	11.31	11.15	11.11	11.18
802.11n	5220	44	10.83	10.77	10.76	11.05	11.03	10.99	11.02	10.90
802.11n	5240	48	10.94	10.89	10.99	11.26	11.29	11.18	11.27	11.28
802.11n	5260	52	11.14	11.13	11.18	10.52	10.47	10.52	10.53	10.54
802.11n	5280	56	11.21	11.26	11.25	10.56	10.63	10.53	10.64	10.61
802.11n	5300	60	10.98	11.01	11.04	10.42	10.41	10.34	10.35	10.31
802.11n	5320	64	11.02	11.00	11.10	10.41	10.53	10.48	10.47	10.49
802.11n	5500	100	11.19	11.19	11.22	10.64	10.62	10.54	10.67	10.59
802.11n	5520	104	11.13	11.24	11.18	10.63	10.61	10.52	10.65	10.59
802.11n	5540	108	11.12	11.01	11.04	10.57	10.51	10.43	10.64	10.49
802.11n	5560	112	11.01	11.09	11.10	10.52	10.57	10.40	10.46	10.46
802.11n	5580	116	11.07	10.92	10.85	10.36	10.30	10.34	10.42	10.28
802.11n	5600	120	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	11.19	11.07	11.21	10.61	10.63	10.61	10.56	10.57
802.11n	5680	136	10.82	10.75	10.81	10.34	10.36	10.24	10.28	10.10
802.11n	5700	140	10.87	10.89	10.88	10.34	10.28	10.27	10.29	10.23
802.11n	5745	149	10.89	10.76	10.73	11.05	11.06	10.98	11.06	11.03
802.11n	5765	153	10.76	10.81	10.79	11.00	10.99	10.88	10.91	10.90
802.11n	5785	157	10.67	10.74	10.73	10.98	11.01	10.98	11.01	10.89
802.11n	5805	161	10.65	10.66	10.55	10.84	10.88	10.93	10.91	10.81
802.11n	5825	165	10.58	10.59	10.70	10.94	10.93	10.78	10.86	10.87

Table 8-13
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]							
			Data Rate [Mbps]							
			13.5	27	40.5	54	81	108	121.5	135
802.11n	5190	38	8.91	9.02	9.01	8.44	8.40	8.28	8.30	8.29
802.11n	5230	46	8.95	8.98	9.06	8.38	8.47	8.36	8.48	8.34
802.11n	5270	54	9.03	9.05	9.05	9.32	9.35	9.29	9.34	9.36
802.11n	5310	62	9.06	9.21	9.31	9.33	9.42	9.37	9.43	9.37
802.11n	5510	102	9.13	9.17	9.21	9.44	9.45	9.42	9.48	9.44
802.11n	5550	110	9.19	9.32	9.27	9.48	9.49	9.46	9.43	9.45
802.11n	5590	118	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	9.04	9.07	9.01	9.20	9.16	9.23	9.28	9.31
802.11n	5755	151	8.84	8.93	8.92	8.14	8.26	8.17	8.27	8.19
802.11n	5795	159	8.69	8.82	8.73	8.02	7.98	7.98	8.12	8.00

Table 8-14
IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]									
			Data Rate [Mbps]									
			29.3	58.5	87.8	117	175.5	234	263.3	292.5	351	390
802.11ac	5210	42	8.61	8.62	8.66	8.02	7.93	8.03	8.03	8.05	8.00	8.25
802.11ac	5290	58	8.76	8.64	8.67	8.03	8.24	8.07	8.09	8.04	8.09	8.14
802.11ac	5530	106	8.87	8.91	8.76	8.39	8.18	8.20	8.21	8.18	8.19	8.28
802.11ac	5775	155	8.81	8.61	8.68	8.18	8.39	8.30	8.37	8.39	8.37	8.31

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11b were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11b mode.
- For 5 GHz, highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11a were selected for SAR evaluation. Other IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of IEEE 802.11a mode.
- Full SAR tests for all IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than IEEE 802.11a mode. IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

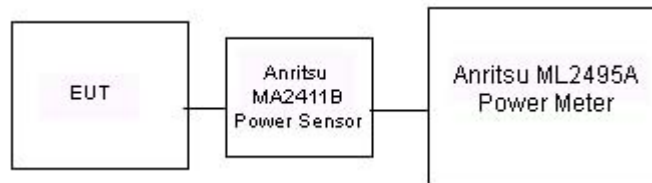


Figure 8-5
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths < 50 MHz

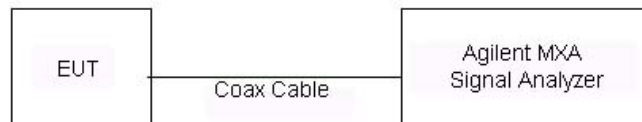


Figure 8-6
Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths > 50 MHz

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 25 of 51

8.5 MIMO WLAN Conducted Powers

Per FCC KDB Publication 662911 D01v02r01, the individual spectra for each 2x2 MIMO WIFI Antenna were summed mathematically in linear power units for the MIMO output power measurements.

Table 8-15
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	802.11n (2.4GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
			Data Rate [Mbps]
			13
802.11n	2412	1	13.06
802.11n	2437	6	13.89
802.11n	2462	11	13.79

Table 8-16
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 20 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	20MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
			Data Rate [Mbps]
			13
802.11n	5180	36	10.82
802.11n	5200	40	10.88
802.11n	5220	44	10.92
802.11n	5240	48	10.87
802.11n	5260	52	10.76
802.11n	5280	56	10.82
802.11n	5300	60	10.77
802.11n	5320	64	10.59
802.11n	5500	100	10.72
802.11n	5520	104	10.75
802.11n	5540	108	10.73
802.11n	5560	112	10.72
802.11n	5580	116	10.58
802.11n	5600	120	N/A
802.11n	5620	124	N/A
802.11n	5640	128	N/A
802.11n	5660	132	10.52
802.11n	5680	136	10.43
802.11n	5700	140	10.45
802.11n	5745	149	10.40
802.11n	5765	153	10.27
802.11n	5785	157	10.25
802.11n	5805	161	10.28
802.11n	5825	165	10.24

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 26 of 51

Table 8-17
IEEE 802.11n Average RF Power – 40 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	40MHz BW 802.11n (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
			Data Rate [Mbps]
			27
802.11n	5190	38	8.60
802.11n	5230	46	8.58
802.11n	5270	54	8.28
802.11n	5310	62	8.36
802.11n	5510	102	8.37
802.11n	5550	110	8.39
802.11n	5590	118	N/A
802.11n	5630	126	N/A
802.11n	5670	134	8.18
802.11n	5755	151	9.00
802.11n	5795	159	8.94

Table 8-18
IEEE 802.11ac Average RF Power – 80 MHz Bandwidth

Mode	Freq [MHz]	Channel	80MHz BW 802.11ac (5GHz) Conducted Power [dBm]
			Data Rate [Mbps]
			58.5
802.11ac	5210	42	8.57
802.11ac	5290	58	9.24
802.11ac	5530	106	9.37
802.11ac	5775	155	8.87

Justification for reduced test configurations for WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012/April 2013 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes:

- For 2.4 GHz, the highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11n was selected for SAR evaluation.
- For 5 GHz, the highest average output power channel for the lowest data rate for IEEE 802.11n 20 MHz BW was selected for SAR evaluation.
- When the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is <1.6 W/kg and the reported 1g averaged SAR is <0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other channels is not required. Otherwise, the other default (or corresponding required) test channels were additionally tested using the lowest data rate.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 27 of 51	

9 SYSTEM VERIFICATION

9.1 Tissue Verification

**Table 9-1
Measured Tissue Properties**

Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (°C)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ϵ	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ϵ	% dev σ	% dev ϵ
2/14/2014	835H	24.2	820	0.884	40.992	0.899	41.578	-1.67%	-1.41%
			835	0.896	40.791	0.900	41.500	-0.44%	-1.71%
			850	0.911	40.628	0.916	41.500	-0.55%	-2.10%
2/19/2014	1900H	21.9	1850	1.395	38.419	1.400	40.000	-0.36%	-3.95%
			1880	1.427	38.295	1.400	40.000	1.93%	-4.26%
			1910	1.459	38.171	1.400	40.000	4.21%	-4.57%
2/6/2014	2450H	21.4	2401	1.782	38.220	1.756	39.287	1.48%	-2.72%
			2450	1.832	38.027	1.800	39.200	1.78%	-2.99%
			2499	1.890	37.837	1.853	39.138	2.00%	-3.32%
2/12/2014	5200H-5800H	22.8	5200	4.520	37.219	4.655	35.986	-2.90%	3.43%
			5220	4.530	37.142	4.676	35.963	-3.12%	3.28%
			5260	4.564	37.084	4.717	35.917	-3.24%	3.25%
			5280	4.594	37.096	4.737	35.894	-3.02%	3.35%
			5300	4.624	37.071	4.758	35.871	-2.82%	3.35%
			5500	4.782	36.840	4.963	35.643	-3.65%	3.36%
			5520	4.831	36.733	4.983	35.620	-3.05%	3.12%
			5540	4.885	36.698	5.004	35.597	-2.38%	3.09%
			5600	4.885	36.817	5.065	35.529	-3.55%	3.63%
			5680	5.026	36.611	5.147	35.437	-2.35%	3.31%
			5745	5.033	36.506	5.214	35.363	-3.47%	3.23%
			5765	5.079	36.360	5.234	35.340	-2.96%	2.89%
			5785	5.133	36.466	5.255	35.317	-2.32%	3.25%
			5800	5.178	36.537	5.270	35.300	-1.75%	3.50%
			5805	5.182	36.540	5.275	35.294	-1.76%	3.53%
2/17/2014	835B	19.9	820	0.958	55.243	0.969	55.258	-1.14%	-0.03%
			835	0.976	55.109	0.970	55.200	0.62%	-0.16%
			850	0.992	54.892	0.988	55.154	0.40%	-0.48%
2/17/2014	1900B	23.2	1850	1.489	53.263	1.520	53.300	-2.04%	-0.07%
			1880	1.525	53.183	1.520	53.300	0.33%	-0.22%
			1910	1.558	53.102	1.520	53.300	2.50%	-0.37%
2/3/2014	2450B	22.8	2401	1.971	51.560	1.903	52.765	3.57%	-2.28%
			2450	2.039	51.366	1.950	52.700	4.56%	-2.53%
			2499	2.099	51.177	2.019	52.638	3.96%	-2.78%
2/3/2014	5200B-5800B	22.6	5200	5.168	47.598	5.299	49.014	-2.47%	-2.89%
			5220	5.189	47.462	5.323	48.987	-2.52%	-3.11%
			5260	5.259	47.183	5.369	48.933	-2.05%	-3.58%
			5280	5.313	47.205	5.393	48.906	-1.48%	-3.48%
			5300	5.352	47.314	5.416	48.879	-1.18%	-3.20%
			5500	5.579	46.639	5.650	48.607	-1.26%	-4.05%
			5520	5.640	46.533	5.673	48.580	-0.58%	-4.21%
			5540	5.696	46.550	5.696	48.553	0.00%	-4.13%
			5580	5.764	46.751	5.743	48.499	0.37%	-3.60%
			5600	5.749	46.646	5.766	48.471	-0.29%	-3.77%
			5680	5.927	46.381	5.860	48.363	1.14%	-4.10%
			5745	5.965	46.140	5.936	48.275	0.49%	-4.42%
			5765	5.986	45.986	5.959	48.248	0.45%	-4.69%
			5785	6.049	45.975	5.982	48.220	1.12%	-4.66%
			5800	6.097	46.032	6.000	48.200	1.62%	-4.50%
			5805	6.109	46.051	6.006	48.193	1.71%	-4.44%

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB 865664 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 28 of 51

9.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

Table 9-2
System Verification Results

System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation _{1g} (%)
H	835	HEAD	02/14/2014	24.5	23.5	0.100	4d119	3318	0.925	9.680	9.250	-4.44%
C	1900	HEAD	02/19/2014	23.7	21.9	0.100	5d141	3263	3.970	40.800	39.700	-2.70%
K	2450	HEAD	02/06/2014	24.3	21.4	0.100	719	3333	5.320	53.200	53.200	0.00%
E	5200	HEAD	02/12/2014	24.0	23.0	0.040	1057	3914	3.040	78.000	76.000	-2.56%
E	5300	HEAD	02/12/2014	24.0	23.0	0.040	1057	3914	3.200	83.000	80.000	-3.61%
E	5500	HEAD	02/12/2014	24.4	23.1	0.040	1057	3914	3.160	84.300	79.000	-6.29%
E	5600	HEAD	02/12/2014	24.5	23.1	0.040	1057	3914	3.180	83.500	79.500	-4.79%
E	5800	HEAD	02/12/2014	24.4	23.1	0.040	1057	3914	2.900	79.300	72.500	-8.58%
C	835	BODY	02/17/2014	19.7	19.7	0.100	4d133	3263	0.953	9.610	9.530	-0.83%
I	1900	BODY	02/17/2014	23.7	23.2	0.100	5d149	3319	3.830	40.500	38.300	-5.43%
G	2450	BODY	02/03/2014	24.4	22.8	0.100	719	3209	5.050	51.700	50.500	-2.32%
E	5200	BODY	02/03/2014	24.5	22.6	0.040	1120	3914	3.110	76.600	77.750	1.50%
E	5300	BODY	02/03/2014	24.4	22.6	0.040	1120	3914	3.260	76.800	81.500	6.12%
E	5500	BODY	02/03/2014	24.3	22.6	0.040	1120	3914	3.270	79.800	81.750	2.44%
E	5600	BODY	02/03/2014	24.5	22.5	0.040	1120	3914	3.380	80.700	84.500	4.71%
E	5800	BODY	02/03/2014	24.5	22.7	0.040	1120	3914	3.050	75.500	76.250	0.99%

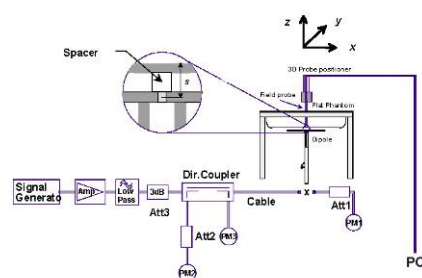


Figure 9-1
System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 9-2
System Verification Setup Photo

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 29 of 51

10 SAR DATA SUMMARY

10.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

Table 10-1
GSM 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maxim um Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.78	0.12	Right	Cheek	9176C	1:8.3	0.222	1.052	0.234	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.78	0.02	Right	Tilt	9176C	1:8.3	0.152	1.052	0.160	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.78	0.00	Left	Cheek	9176C	1:8.3	0.292	1.052	0.307	A1
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.78	0.06	Left	Tilt	9176C	1:8.3	0.163	1.052	0.171	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 10-2
GSM 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.5	29.34	-0.12	Right	Cheek	9176D	1:8.3	0.075	1.038	0.078	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.5	29.34	0.04	Right	Tilt	9176D	1:8.3	0.059	1.038	0.061	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.5	29.34	0.05	Left	Cheek	9176D	1:8.3	0.203	1.038	0.211	A2
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.5	29.34	0.01	Left	Tilt	9176D	1:8.3	0.047	1.038	0.049	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 10-3
UMTS 850 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR(1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.36	0.09	Right	Cheek	9176C	1:1	0.162	1.033	0.167	A3
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.36	0.13	Right	Tilt	9176C	1:1	0.087	1.033	0.090	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.36	0.04	Left	Cheek	9176C	1:1	0.141	1.033	0.146	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.36	0.06	Left	Tilt	9176C	1:1	0.084	1.033	0.087	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

Table 10-4
UMTS 1900 Head SAR

MEASUREMENT RESULTS														
FREQUENCY		Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.27	0.03	Right	Cheek	9176D	1:1	0.236	1.054	0.249	A4
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.27	-0.07	Right	Tilt	9176D	1:1	0.099	1.054	0.104	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.27	0.19	Left	Cheek	9176D	1:1	0.171	1.054	0.180	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.27	0.14	Left	Tilt	9176D	1:1	0.071	1.054	0.075	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram						

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 30 of 51

Table 10-5
DTS Head SAR - Antenna 1

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.84	-0.01	Right	Cheek	F1185	1	1:1	0.557	1.164	0.648	A5
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.84	0.01	Right	Tilt	F1185	1	1:1	0.558	1.164	0.650	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.84	0.16	Left	Cheek	F1185	1	1:1	0.355	1.164	0.413	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.84	0.14	Left	Tilt	F1185	1	1:1	0.370	1.164	0.431	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.76	-0.02	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.187	1.186	0.222	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.76	-0.03	Right	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.198	1.186	0.235	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.76	-0.14	Left	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.241	1.186	0.286	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.49	-0.17	Left	Cheek	00F0F	29.3	1:1	0.116	1.262	0.146	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.76	0.03	Left	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.158	1.186	0.187	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 10-6
DTS Head SAR - Antenna 2

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.97	0.03	Right	Cheek	140FA	1	1:1	0.274	1.130	0.310	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.97	0.08	Right	Tilt	140FA	1	1:1	0.085	1.130	0.096	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.97	0.00	Left	Cheek	140FA	1	1:1	0.104	1.130	0.118	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.97	0.08	Left	Tilt	140FA	1	1:1	0.079	1.130	0.089	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.90	0.06	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.386	1.148	0.443	
5785	157	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.78	-0.04	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.385	1.180	0.454	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.76	0.15	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.387	1.186	0.459	A6
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.81	0.08	Right	Cheek	00F0F	29.3	1:1	0.193	1.172	0.226	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.90	0.08	Right	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.153	1.148	0.176	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.90	0.07	Left	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.198	1.148	0.227	
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.90	0.02	Left	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.117	1.148	0.134	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 10-7
DTS Head SAR - MIMO

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	14.0	13.89	0.06	Right	Cheek	140FA	13	1:1	0.153	1.026	0.157	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	14.0	13.89	0.01	Right	Tilt	140FA	13	1:1	0.061	1.026	0.063	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	14.0	13.89	0.08	Left	Cheek	140FA	13	1:1	0.058	1.026	0.060	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	14.0	13.89	-0.05	Left	Tilt	140FA	13	1:1	0.050	1.026	0.051	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.40	0.06	Right	Cheek	00F0F	13	1:1	0.166	1.288	0.214	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.40	-0.01	Right	Tilt	00F0F	13	1:1	0.177	1.288	0.228	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.40	0.09	Left	Cheek	00F0F	13	1:1	0.204	1.288	0.263	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.40	0.04	Left	Tilt	00F0F	13	1:1	0.128	1.288	0.165	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V	 PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.	SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 31 of 51

Table 10-8
NII Head SAR - Antenna 1

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.17	0.01	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.501	1.079	0.541	A7
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.20	0.01	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.495	1.072	0.531	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.17	0.07	Right	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.593	1.079	0.640	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.20	-0.09	Right	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.594	1.072	0.637	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.62	0.17	Right	Tilt	00F0F	29.3	1:1	0.474	1.225	0.581	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.17	-0.09	Left	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.427	1.079	0.461	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.20	-0.02	Left	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.421	1.072	0.451	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.17	0.14	Left	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.522	1.079	0.563	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.20	0.04	Left	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.505	1.072	0.541	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.36	0.02	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.441	1.033	0.456	
5300	60	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.01	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.426	1.057	0.450	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.36	-0.07	Right	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.516	1.033	0.533	
5300	60	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.14	Right	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.522	1.057	0.552	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.95	0.07	Right	Tilt	00F0F	29.3	1:1	0.408	1.135	0.463	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.36	-0.05	Left	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.363	1.033	0.375	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.36	-0.04	Left	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.451	1.033	0.466	
5300	60	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.03	Left	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.463	1.057	0.489	
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.42	0.03	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.318	1.019	0.324	
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.42	-0.02	Right	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.360	1.019	0.367	
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.42	-0.07	Left	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.356	1.019	0.363	
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.42	-0.06	Left	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.428	1.019	0.436	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.49	0.12	Left	Tilt	00F0F	29.3	1:1	0.221	1.262	0.279	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

Table 10-9
NII Head SAR - Antenna 2

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.08	-0.07	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.209	1.102	0.230	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.61	0.19	Right	Cheek	00F0F	29.3	1:1	0.070	1.227	0.086	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.08	0.08	Right	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.029	1.102	0.032	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.08	0.00	Left	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.061	1.102	0.067	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.08	-0.05	Left	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.021	1.102	0.023	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.16	0.03	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.150	1.081	0.162	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.76	0.02	Right	Cheek	00F0F	29.3	1:1	0.069	1.186	0.082	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.16	0.05	Right	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.022	1.081	0.024	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.16	0.04	Left	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.045	1.081	0.049	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.16	0.02	Left	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.021	1.081	0.023	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.04	Right	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.192	1.057	0.203	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.87	-0.06	Right	Cheek	00F0F	29.3	1:1	0.109	1.156	0.126	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.08	Right	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.036	1.057	0.038	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.05	Left	Cheek	00F0F	6	1:1	0.091	1.057	0.096	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.04	Left	Tilt	00F0F	6	1:1	0.047	1.057	0.050	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT															
Spatial Peak							Head								
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 32 of 51
© 2014 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				REV 13.0 M 12/04/2013

Table 10-10
NII Head SAR - MIMO

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Side	Test Position	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.92	-0.19	Right	Cheek	00F0F	13	1:1	0.321	1.143	0.367	
5200	40	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.88	0.01	Right	Tilt	00F0F	13	1:1	0.405	1.153	0.467	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.92	0.15	Right	Tilt	00F0F	13	1:1	0.377	1.143	0.431	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.92	0.18	Left	Cheek	00F0F	13	1:1	0.252	1.143	0.288	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.92	0.04	Left	Tilt	00F0F	13	1:1	0.401	1.143	0.458	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.82	0.06	Right	Cheek	00F0F	13	1:1	0.301	1.169	0.352	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.82	0.02	Right	Tilt	00F0F	13	1:1	0.345	1.169	0.403	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.82	0.01	Left	Cheek	00F0F	13	1:1	0.235	1.169	0.275	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.82	0.09	Left	Tilt	00F0F	13	1:1	0.276	1.169	0.323	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.75	0.14	Right	Cheek	00F0F	13	1:1	0.253	1.189	0.301	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.75	0.17	Right	Tilt	00F0F	13	1:1	0.225	1.189	0.268	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.75	0.02	Left	Cheek	00F0F	13	1:1	0.154	1.189	0.183	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.75	-0.02	Left	Tilt	00F0F	13	1:1	0.234	1.189	0.278	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population								Head 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram							

10.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 10-11
GSM/UMTS Body-Worn SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of Time Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GSM	33.0	32.78	0.00	10 mm	9176C	1	1:8.3	back	0.441	1.052	0.464	A8
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GSM	29.5	29.34	-0.01	10 mm	9176C	1	1:8.3	back	0.182	1.038	0.189	A10
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.36	0.00	10 mm	9176C	N/A	1:1	back	0.220	1.033	0.227	A12
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.27	0.05	10 mm	9176D	N/A	1:1	back	0.294	1.054	0.310	A14
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 10-12
DTS Body-Worn SAR - Antenna 1

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.84	-0.09	10 mm	140FA	1	back	1:1	0.081	1.164	0.094	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.76	-0.10	10 mm	14524	6	back	1:1	0.409	1.186	0.485	A18
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.68	-0.03	10 mm	14524	6	back	1:1	0.383	1.208	0.463	
5805	161	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.50	0.12	10 mm	14524	6	back	1:1	0.392	1.259	0.494	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.49	-0.03	10 mm	14524	29.3	back	1:1	0.167	1.262	0.211	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 33 of 51

Table 10-13
DTS Body-Worn SAR - Antenna 2

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.97	-0.11	10 mm	140FA	1	back	1:1	0.336	1.130	0.380	A16
5765	153	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.90	0.10	10 mm	15E70	6	back	1:1	0.287	1.148	0.329	
5775	155	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.81	0.04	10 mm	15E70	29.3	back	1:1	0.128	1.172	0.150	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body								
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)								
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram								

Table 10-14
DTS Body-Worn SAR - MIMO

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	14.0	13.89	0.03	10 mm	140FA	13	back	1:1	0.227	1.026	0.233	
5745	149	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.40	0.16	10 mm	14524	13	back	1:1	0.218	1.288	0.281	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 10-15
NII Body-Worn SAR - Antenna 1

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.20	-0.01	10 mm	14524	6	back	1:1	0.049	1.072	0.053	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.62	-0.09	10 mm	14524	29.3	back	1:1	0.037	1.225	0.045	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.36	0.04	10 mm	14524	6	back	1:1	0.139	1.033	0.144	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.95	-0.03	10 mm	14524	29.3	back	1:1	0.071	1.135	0.081	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	10.96	-0.01	10 mm	14524	6	back	1:1	0.558	1.132	0.632	A17
5580	116	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.10	0.12	10 mm	14524	6	back	1:1	0.491	1.096	0.538	
5680	136	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.42	-0.12	10 mm	14524	6	back	1:1	0.389	1.019	0.396	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.49	0.15	10 mm	14524	29.3	back	1:1	0.237	1.262	0.299	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 10-16
NII Body-Worn SAR - Antenna 2

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.08	-0.01	10 mm	15E70	6	back	1:1	0.107	1.102	0.118	
5210	42	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.61	0.00	10 mm	15E70	29.3	back	1:1	0.056	1.227	0.069	
5260	52	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.16	-0.04	10 mm	15E70	6	back	1:1	0.195	1.081	0.211	
5290	58	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.76	0.02	10 mm	15E70	29.3	back	1:1	0.074	1.186	0.088	
5540	108	IEEE 802.11a	OFDM	11.5	11.26	0.03	10 mm	15E70	6	back	1:1	0.303	1.057	0.320	
5530	106	IEEE 802.11ac	OFDM	9.5	8.87	-0.03	10 mm	15E70	29.3	back	1:1	0.099	1.156	0.114	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 34 of 51

Table 10-17
NII Body-Worn SAR - MIMO

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
5220	44	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.92	0.07	10 mm	14524	13	back	1:1	0.066	1.143	0.075	
5280	56	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.82	0.09	10 mm	14524	13	back	1:1	0.059	1.169	0.069	
5520	104	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	11.5	10.75	0.06	10 mm	14524	13	back	1:1	0.076	1.189	0.090	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

10.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 10-18
GPRS/UMTS Hotspot SAR Data

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	# of GPRS Slots	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)			
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.5	28.47	0.16	10 mm	9176C	4	1:2.076	back	0.504	1.007	0.508	A9
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.5	28.47	-0.04	10 mm	9176C	4	1:2.076	front	0.414	1.007	0.417	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.5	28.47	0.01	10 mm	9176C	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.145	1.007	0.146	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.5	28.47	-0.13	10 mm	9176C	4	1:2.076	right	0.201	1.007	0.202	
836.60	190	GSM 850	GPRS	28.5	28.47	0.07	10 mm	9176C	4	1:2.076	left	0.373	1.007	0.376	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.44	-0.04	10 mm	9176D	4	1:2.076	back	0.277	1.138	0.315	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.44	0.01	10 mm	9176D	4	1:2.076	front	0.457	1.138	0.520	A11
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.44	0.02	10 mm	9176D	4	1:2.076	bottom	0.245	1.138	0.279	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.44	-0.08	10 mm	9176D	4	1:2.076	right	0.029	1.138	0.033	
1880.00	661	GSM 1900	GPRS	26.0	25.44	0.01	10 mm	9176D	4	1:2.076	left	0.255	1.138	0.290	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.36	0.00	10 mm	9176C	N/A	1:1	back	0.220	1.033	0.227	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.36	-0.03	10 mm	9176C	N/A	1:1	front	0.285	1.033	0.294	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.36	0.03	10 mm	9176C	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.347	1.033	0.358	A13
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.36	-0.01	10 mm	9176C	N/A	1:1	right	0.183	1.033	0.189	
836.60	4183	UMTS 850	RMC	23.5	23.36	0.00	10 mm	9176C	N/A	1:1	left	0.075	1.033	0.077	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.27	0.05	10 mm	9176D	N/A	1:1	back	0.294	1.054	0.310	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.27	0.07	10 mm	9176D	N/A	1:1	front	0.180	1.054	0.190	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.27	0.02	10 mm	9176D	N/A	1:1	bottom	0.493	1.054	0.520	A15
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.27	0.00	10 mm	9176D	N/A	1:1	right	0.286	1.054	0.301	
1880.00	9400	UMTS 1900	RMC	23.5	23.27	0.06	10 mm	9176D	N/A	1:1	left	0.076	1.054	0.080	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 35 of 51

Table 10-19
WLAN Hotspot SAR - Antenna 1

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.84	-0.09	10 mm	140FA	1	back	1:1	0.081	1.164	0.094	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.84	-0.04	10 mm	140FA	1	front	1:1	0.057	1.164	0.066	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.84	0.12	10 mm	140FA	1	top	1:1	0.050	1.164	0.058	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.84	0.03	10 mm	140FA	1	left	1:1	0.025	1.164	0.029	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g) averaged over 1 gram								

Table 10-20
WLAN Hotspot SAR - Antenna 2

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maxim um Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.97	-0.11	10 mm	140FA	1	back	1:1	0.336	1.130	0.380	A16
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.97	0.00	10 mm	140FA	1	front	1:1	0.186	1.130	0.210	
2412	1	IEEE 802.11b	DSSS	17.5	16.97	0.01	10 mm	140FA	1	left	1:1	0.238	1.130	0.269	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body								
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)								
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram								

Table 10-21
WLAN Hotspot SAR - MIMO

MEASUREMENT RESULTS															
FREQUENCY		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaled SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.											(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	14.0	13.89	0.03	10 mm	140FA	13	back	1:1	0.227	1.026	0.233	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	14.0	13.89	0.13	10 mm	140FA	13	front	1:1	0.153	1.026	0.157	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	14.0	13.89	0.03	10 mm	140FA	13	top	1:1	0.062	1.026	0.064	
2437	6	IEEE 802.11n	OFDM	14.0	13.89	0.06	10 mm	140FA	13	left	1:1	0.209	1.026	0.214	
ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body								
Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg (mW/g)								
Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram								

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 36 of 51

10.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements. A specialized battery was used for all SAR measurements.
3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05.
6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
7. Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01, Body-Worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported Body-Worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional Body-Worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01 v01, variability SAR tests were not performed since the measured SAR results for all frequency bands were less than 0.8 W/kg. Please see Section 12 for further analysis.
9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 5.7 for more details).

GSM Test Notes:

1. Body-Worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations per KDB Publication 941225 D03v01 and October 2013 TCB Workshop Notes: The source-based frame-averaged output power was evaluated for all GPRS/EDGE slot configurations. The configuration with the highest target frame averaged output power was evaluated for hotspot SAR. When the maximum frame-averaged powers are equivalent across two or more slots (within 0.25 dB), the configuration with the most number of time slots was tested.
3. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

UMTS Notes:

1. UMTS mode in was tested under RMC 12.2 kbps with HSPA Inactive per KDB Publication 941225 D01v02. HSPA SAR was not required since the average output power of the HSPA subtests was not more than 0.25 dB higher than the RMC level and SAR was less than 1.2 W/kg.
2. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is $> \frac{1}{2}$ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

WLAN Notes:

1. Justification for reduced test configurations for SISO WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 2.4 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11b. Other SISO IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11g/n) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of SISO IEEE 802.11b mode.
2. Justification for reduced test configurations for SISO WIFI channels per KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02 and October 2012 FCC/TCB Meeting Notes for 5 GHz WIFI: Highest average RF output power channel for the lowest data rate was selected for SAR evaluation in 802.11a. Other SISO IEEE 802.11 modes (including 802.11n 20 MHz and 40 MHz bandwidths) were not investigated since the average output powers over all channels and data rates were not more than 0.25 dB higher than the tested channel in the lowest data rate of SISO IEEE 802.11a mode.
3. Per April 2013 TCB Workshop notes, full SAR tests for all SISO IEEE 802.11ac configurations were not required because the average output power was not more than 0.25 dB higher than SISO IEEE 802.11a mode. SISO IEEE 802.11ac was evaluated for the highest SISO IEEE 802.11a position in each 5 GHz band and exposure condition.
4. When Hotspot is enabled, all 5 GHz bands are disabled. Therefore, only 2.4 GHz Wireless Router SAR Data was required.
5. WIFI transmission was verified using an uncalibrated spectrum analyzer.
6. Since the maximum extrapolated peak SAR of the zoom scan for the maximum output channel is > 1.6 W/kg or the reported 1g averaged SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on other default channels was required.
7. Per KDB 248227, SAR for MIMO was measured with both transmitting simultaneously and was evaluated independently of SISO operation. For 2.4 GHz MIMO, 802.11n was evaluated. For 5 GHz MIMO, 802.11n 20 MHz Bandwidth was evaluated. Additional evaluations for 40 MHz bandwidth 802.11n and 802.11ac were not required since the maximum allowed output power was not higher than 802.11n 20 MHz Bandwidth.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 37 of 51

11 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

11.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 are applicable to handsets with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11a/b/g/n/ac and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

11.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific physical test configuration is ≤ 1.6 W/kg. When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

$$\text{Estimated SAR} = \frac{\sqrt{f(\text{GHz})}}{7.5} * \frac{(\text{Max Power of channel, mW})}{\text{Min. Separation Distance, mm}}$$

**Table 11-1
Estimated SAR**

Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2441	11.00	10	0.271

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 38 of 51

11.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 11-2
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.234	0.648	0.882	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.078	0.648	0.726
	Right Tilt	0.160	0.650	0.810		Right Tilt	0.061	0.650	0.711
	Left Cheek	0.307	0.413	0.720		Left Cheek	0.211	0.413	0.624
	Left Tilt	0.171	0.431	0.602		Left Tilt	0.049	0.431	0.480
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.167	0.648	0.815	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.249	0.648	0.897
	Right Tilt	0.090	0.650	0.740		Right Tilt	0.104	0.650	0.754
	Left Cheek	0.146	0.413	0.559		Left Cheek	0.180	0.413	0.593
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.431	0.518		Left Tilt	0.075	0.431	0.506

Table 11-3
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.234	0.310	0.544	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.078	0.310	0.388
	Right Tilt	0.160	0.096	0.256		Right Tilt	0.061	0.096	0.157
	Left Cheek	0.307	0.118	0.425		Left Cheek	0.211	0.118	0.329
	Left Tilt	0.171	0.089	0.260		Left Tilt	0.049	0.089	0.138
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.167	0.310	0.477	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.249	0.310	0.559
	Right Tilt	0.090	0.096	0.186		Right Tilt	0.104	0.096	0.200
	Left Cheek	0.146	0.118	0.264		Left Cheek	0.180	0.118	0.298
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.089	0.176		Left Tilt	0.075	0.089	0.164

Table 11-4
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.234	0.157	0.391	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.078	0.157	0.235
	Right Tilt	0.160	0.063	0.223		Right Tilt	0.061	0.063	0.124
	Left Cheek	0.307	0.060	0.367		Left Cheek	0.211	0.060	0.271
	Left Tilt	0.171	0.051	0.222		Left Tilt	0.049	0.051	0.100
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.167	0.157	0.324	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.249	0.157	0.406
	Right Tilt	0.090	0.063	0.153		Right Tilt	0.104	0.063	0.167
	Left Cheek	0.146	0.060	0.206		Left Cheek	0.180	0.060	0.240
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.051	0.138		Left Tilt	0.075	0.051	0.126

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 39 of 51

Table 11-5
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.234	0.541	0.775	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.078	0.541	0.619
	Right Tilt	0.160	0.640	0.800		Right Tilt	0.061	0.640	0.701
	Left Cheek	0.307	0.461	0.768		Left Cheek	0.211	0.461	0.672
	Left Tilt	0.171	0.563	0.734		Left Tilt	0.049	0.563	0.612
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.167	0.541	0.708	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.249	0.541	0.790
	Right Tilt	0.090	0.640	0.730		Right Tilt	0.104	0.640	0.744
	Left Cheek	0.146	0.461	0.607		Left Cheek	0.180	0.461	0.641
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.563	0.650		Left Tilt	0.075	0.563	0.638

Table 11-6
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.234	0.459	0.693	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.078	0.459	0.537
	Right Tilt	0.160	0.176	0.336		Right Tilt	0.061	0.176	0.237
	Left Cheek	0.307	0.227	0.534		Left Cheek	0.211	0.227	0.438
	Left Tilt	0.171	0.134	0.305		Left Tilt	0.049	0.134	0.183
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.167	0.459	0.626	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.249	0.459	0.708
	Right Tilt	0.090	0.176	0.266		Right Tilt	0.104	0.176	0.280
	Left Cheek	0.146	0.227	0.373		Left Cheek	0.180	0.227	0.407
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.134	0.221		Left Tilt	0.075	0.134	0.209

Table 11-7
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Held to Ear)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GSM 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.234	0.367	0.601	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.078	0.367	0.445
	Right Tilt	0.160	0.467	0.627		Right Tilt	0.061	0.467	0.528
	Left Cheek	0.307	0.288	0.595		Left Cheek	0.211	0.288	0.499
	Left Tilt	0.171	0.458	0.629		Left Tilt	0.049	0.458	0.507
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.167	0.367	0.534	Head SAR	Right Cheek	0.249	0.367	0.616
	Right Tilt	0.090	0.467	0.557		Right Tilt	0.104	0.467	0.571
	Left Cheek	0.146	0.288	0.434		Left Cheek	0.180	0.288	0.468
	Left Tilt	0.087	0.458	0.545		Left Tilt	0.075	0.458	0.533

11.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Table 11-8

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.464	0.094	0.558
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.189	0.094	0.283
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.227	0.094	0.321
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.310	0.094	0.404

Table 11-9

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.464	0.380	0.844
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.189	0.380	0.569
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.227	0.380	0.607
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.310	0.380	0.690

Table 11-10

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.464	0.233	0.697
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.189	0.233	0.422
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.227	0.233	0.460
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.310	0.233	0.543

Table 11-11

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.464	0.632	1.096
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.189	0.632	0.821
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.227	0.632	0.859
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.310	0.632	0.942

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 41 of 51

Table 11-12
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.464	0.329	0.793
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.189	0.329	0.518
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.227	0.329	0.556
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.310	0.329	0.639

Table 11-13
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 5 GHz WLAN MIMO (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	5 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.464	0.281	0.745
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.189	0.281	0.470
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.227	0.281	0.508
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.310	0.281	0.591

Table 11-14
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Configuration	Mode	2G/3G SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Back Side	GSM 850	0.464	0.271	0.735
Back Side	GSM 1900	0.189	0.271	0.460
Back Side	UMTS 850	0.227	0.271	0.498
Back Side	UMTS 1900	0.310	0.271	0.581

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 42 of 51	

11.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v01, the devices edges with antennas more than 2.5 cm from edge are not required to be evaluated for SAR (“-”).

Table 11-15
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 1 Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.508	0.094	0.602	Body SAR	Back	0.315	0.094	0.409
	Front	0.417	0.066	0.483		Front	0.520	0.066	0.586
	Top	-	0.058	0.058		Top	-	0.058	0.058
	Bottom	0.146	-	0.146		Bottom	0.279	-	0.279
	Right	0.202	-	0.202		Right	0.033	-	0.033
	Left	0.376	0.029	0.405		Left	0.290	0.029	0.319
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.227	0.094	0.321	Body SAR	Back	0.310	0.094	0.404
	Front	0.294	0.066	0.360		Front	0.190	0.066	0.256
	Top	-	0.058	0.058		Top	-	0.058	0.058
	Bottom	0.358	-	0.358		Bottom	0.520	-	0.520
	Right	0.189	-	0.189		Right	0.301	-	0.301
	Left	0.077	0.029	0.106		Left	0.080	0.029	0.109

Table 11-16
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz WLAN Antenna 2 Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.508	0.380	0.888	Body SAR	Back	0.315	0.380	0.695
	Front	0.417	0.210	0.627		Front	0.520	0.210	0.730
	Top	-	-	0.000		Top	-	-	0.000
	Bottom	0.146	-	0.146		Bottom	0.279	-	0.279
	Right	0.202	-	0.202		Right	0.033	-	0.033
	Left	0.376	0.269	0.645		Left	0.290	0.269	0.559
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.227	0.380	0.607	Body SAR	Back	0.310	0.380	0.690
	Front	0.294	0.210	0.504		Front	0.190	0.210	0.400
	Top	-	-	0.000		Top	-	-	0.000
	Bottom	0.358	-	0.358		Bottom	0.520	-	0.520
	Right	0.189	-	0.189		Right	0.301	-	0.301
	Left	0.077	0.269	0.346		Left	0.080	0.269	0.349

Table 11-17
Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz MIMO Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	GPRS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.508	0.233	0.741	Body SAR	Back	0.315	0.233	0.548
	Front	0.417	0.157	0.574		Front	0.520	0.157	0.677
	Top	-	0.064	0.064		Top	-	0.064	0.064
	Bottom	0.146	-	0.146		Bottom	0.279	-	0.279
	Right	0.202	-	0.202		Right	0.033	-	0.033
	Left	0.376	0.214	0.590		Left	0.290	0.214	0.504
Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 850 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)	Simult Tx	Configuration	UMTS 1900 SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
Body SAR	Back	0.227	0.233	0.460	Body SAR	Back	0.310	0.233	0.543
	Front	0.294	0.157	0.451		Front	0.190	0.157	0.347
	Top	-	0.064	0.064		Top	-	0.064	0.064
	Bottom	0.358	-	0.358		Bottom	0.520	-	0.520
	Right	0.189	-	0.189		Right	0.301	-	0.301
	Left	0.077	0.214	0.291		Left	0.080	0.214	0.294

11.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 44 of 51	

12 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

12.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, all measured SAR values were <0.8 W/kg. Therefore, no SAR measurement variability analysis was required.

12.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 45 of 51

13 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	4/16/2013	Annual	4/16/2014	MY45470194
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	4/16/2013	Annual	4/16/2014	JP38020182
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	7/23/2013	Annual	7/23/2014	US37390350
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	3629U00687
Agilent	N9020A	MXA Signal Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US46470561
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	10/28/2013	Annual	10/28/2014	US46240505
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	10/29/2013	Annual	10/29/2014	US39170122
Agilent	85047A	S-Parameter Test Set	N/A	N/A	N/A	2904A00579
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	10/18/2012	Biennial	10/18/2014	GB43193563
Agilent	E5515C	Wireless Communications Test Set	5/9/2013	Biennial	5/9/2015	GB43304447
Amplifier Research	5S1G4	SW, 800MHz-4.2GHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	21910
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/31/2013	Annual	10/31/2014	1039008
Anritsu	MA2481A	Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	5605
Anritsu	MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	11/14/2013	Annual	11/14/2014	1126066
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	12/12/2013	Annual	12/12/2014	6201300731
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	1/3/2014	Annual	1/3/2015	1344554
Anritsu	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	1/3/2014	Annual	1/3/2015	1344557
COMTECH	AR85729-5/57598	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
COMTECH	AR85729-5	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M155A00-009
Control Company	4052	Long Stem Thermometer	9/27/2013	Biennial	9/27/2015	130567447
Fisher Scientific	15-07BJ	Long Stem Thermometer	1/7/2013	Biennial	1/7/2015	130018243
Fisher Scientific	15-077-960	Thermometer	11/6/2012	Biennial	11/6/2014	122640025
Gigatronix	80701A	(0.05-18GHz) Power Sensor	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	1833460
Gigatronix	8651A	Universal Power Meter	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	8650319
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
MiniCircuits	VLF-6000+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	5/3/2013	Annual	5/3/2014	836371/0079
Rohde & Schwarz	CMU200	Base Station Simulator	9/23/2013	Annual	9/23/2014	109892
Rohde & Schwarz	SME06	Signal Generator	10/30/2013	Annual	10/30/2014	832026
Seekonk	NC-100	Torque Wrench (8" lb)	3/5/2012	Triennial	3/5/2015	N/A
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	5/2/2013	Annual	5/2/2014	5d141
SPEAG	D1900V2	1900 MHz SAR Dipole	7/22/2013	Annual	7/22/2014	5d149
SPEAG	D2450V2	2450 MHz SAR Dipole	8/23/2013	Annual	8/23/2014	719
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	1/27/2014	Annual	1/27/2015	1057
SPEAG	D5GHzV2	5 GHz SAR Dipole	2/14/2013	Annual	2/14/2014	1120
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	4/25/2013	Annual	4/25/2014	4d119
SPEAG	D835V2	835 MHz SAR Dipole	7/17/2013	Annual	7/17/2014	4d133
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/13/2013	Annual	5/13/2014	859
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	3/8/2013	Annual	3/8/2014	1334
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/22/2013	Annual	4/22/2014	1368
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1333
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	11/19/2013	Annual	11/19/2014	1408
SPEAG	DAE4	Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	4/22/2013	Annual	4/22/2013	1364
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/14/2013	Annual	5/14/2014	1070
SPEAG	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	11/13/2013	Annual	11/13/2014	1091
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/18/2013	Annual	8/18/2014	1008
SPEAG	DAKS-3.5	Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	8/18/2013	Annual	8/18/2014	1009
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	3/15/2013	Annual	3/15/2014	3209
SPEAG	EX3DV4	SAR Probe	10/23/2013	Annual	10/23/2014	3914
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/29/2013	Annual	4/29/2014	3318
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	4/29/2013	Annual	4/29/2014	3319
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	5/16/2013	Annual	5/16/2014	3263
SPEAG	ES3DV3	SAR Probe	11/22/2013	Annual	11/22/2014	3333
Tektronix	RSA6114A	Real Time Spectrum Analyzer	4/17/2013	Annual	4/17/2014	8010177
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	8/8/2013	Annual	8/8/2014	130477877
VWR	36934-158	Wall-Mounted Thermometer	8/8/2013	Annual	8/8/2014	130258636

Notes:

1. CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.
2. Each equipment item was used solely within its respective calibration period.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 46 of 51

14 MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES

Applicable for frequencies less than 3000 MHz:

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)							RSS	12.1	11.7
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)							k=2	24.2	23.5
									299

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 47 of 51

Applicable for frequencies up to 6 GHz:

a	b	c	d	e= f(d,k)	f	g	h = c x f/e	i = c x g/e	k
Uncertainty Component	IEEE 1528 Sec.	Tol. (± %)	Prob. Dist.	Div.	c _i 1gm	c _i 10 gms	1gm u _i (± %)	10gms u _i (± %)	v _i
Measurement System									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.55	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.6	6.6	∞
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	N	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	∞
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	∞
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	N	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	∞
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	N	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	∞
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	∞
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	N	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	∞
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	∞
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	∞
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	∞
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	N	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	∞
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	N	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)							RSS	12.4	12.0
Expanded Uncertainty (95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)							k=2	24.7	24.0

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset	Page 48 of 51	

15 CONCLUSION

15.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 49 of 51

16 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- [4] ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 –Standards Coordinating Committee 34 – IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Body Due to Wireless Communications Devices.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- [7] T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. -124.
- [9] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.
- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: OY1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 50 of 51

- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz – 300 GHz, 2009
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement procedures for IEEE 802.11a/b/g KDB Publication 248227 D01v01r02
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D02-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz – 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Setembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: A3LSMG9008V		SAR EVALUATION REPORT		Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N: 0Y1402140411-R1.A3L	Test Dates: 02/03/14 - 02/19/14	DUT Type: Portable Handset		Page 51 of 51

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176C

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.898 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.774$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GSM 850, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

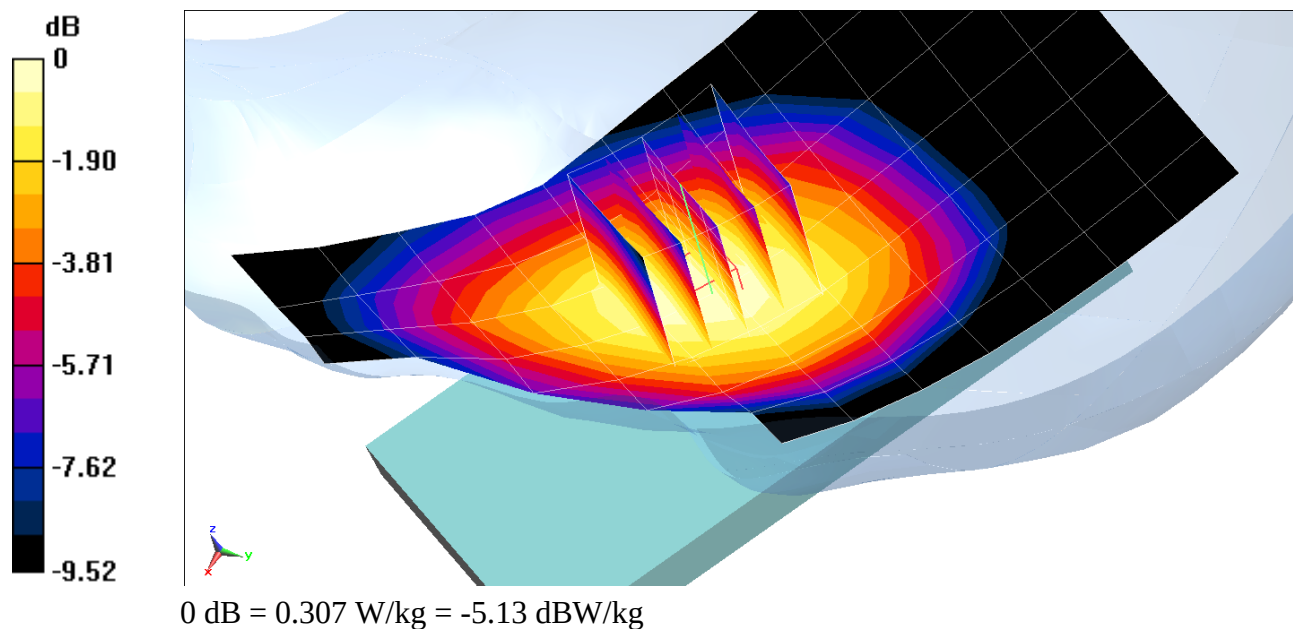
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 18.767 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.366 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.292 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176D

Communication System: UID 0, GSM1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.427 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.295$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 02-19-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(5.11, 5.11, 5.11); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GSM 1900, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

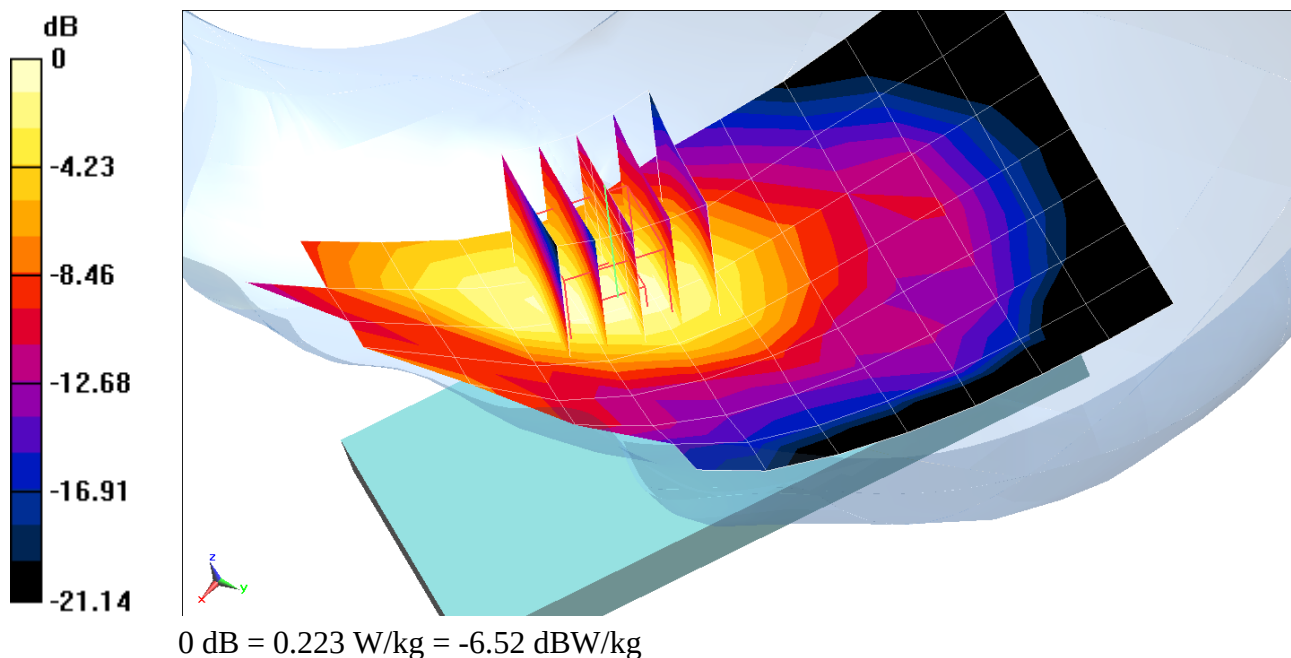
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 11.919 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.327 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.203 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176C

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.898 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.774$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

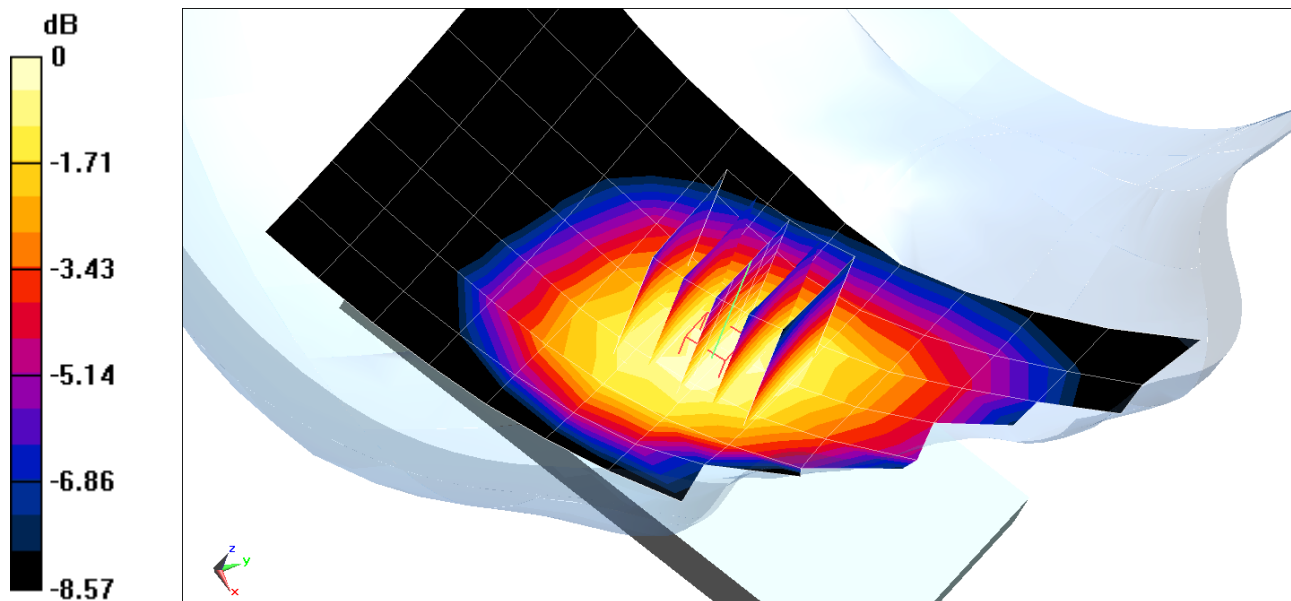
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 13.802 V/m; Power Drift = 0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.202 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.162 W/kg



0 dB = 0.170 W/kg = -7.70 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176D

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS 1900; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.427 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.295$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-19-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(5.11, 5.11, 5.11); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1406

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

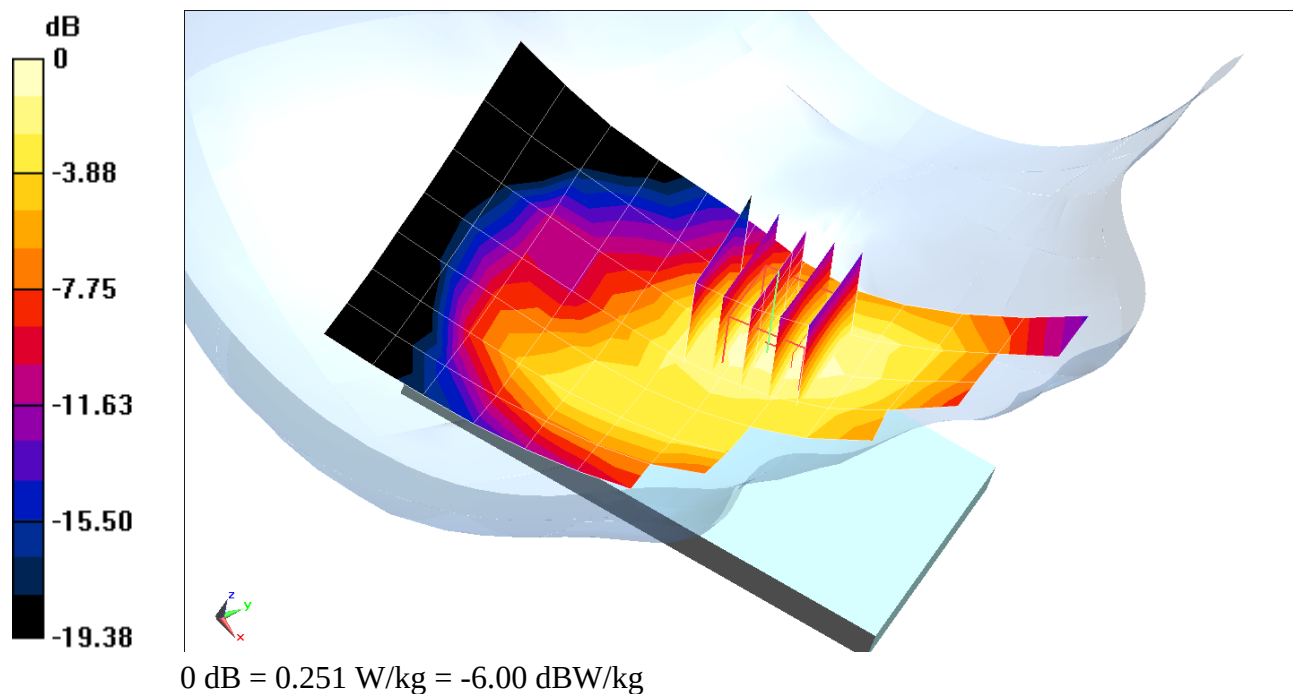
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 13.172 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.380 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.236 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: F1185

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2412 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.793 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.177$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 01, 1 Mbps, Antenna 1

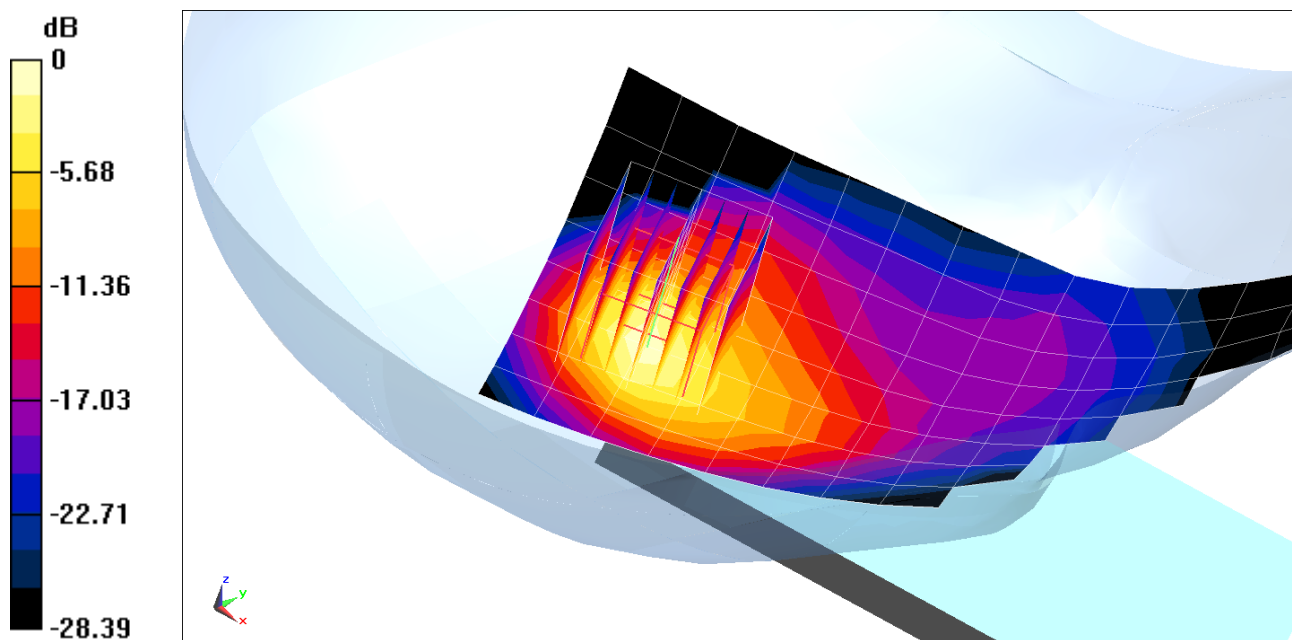
Area Scan (9x16x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 19.554 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.28 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.558 W/kg



0 dB = 0.759 W/kg = -1.20 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00F0F

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5805 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5805 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.182 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.54$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Right Head, Cheek, Ch 161, 6 Mbps, Antenna 2

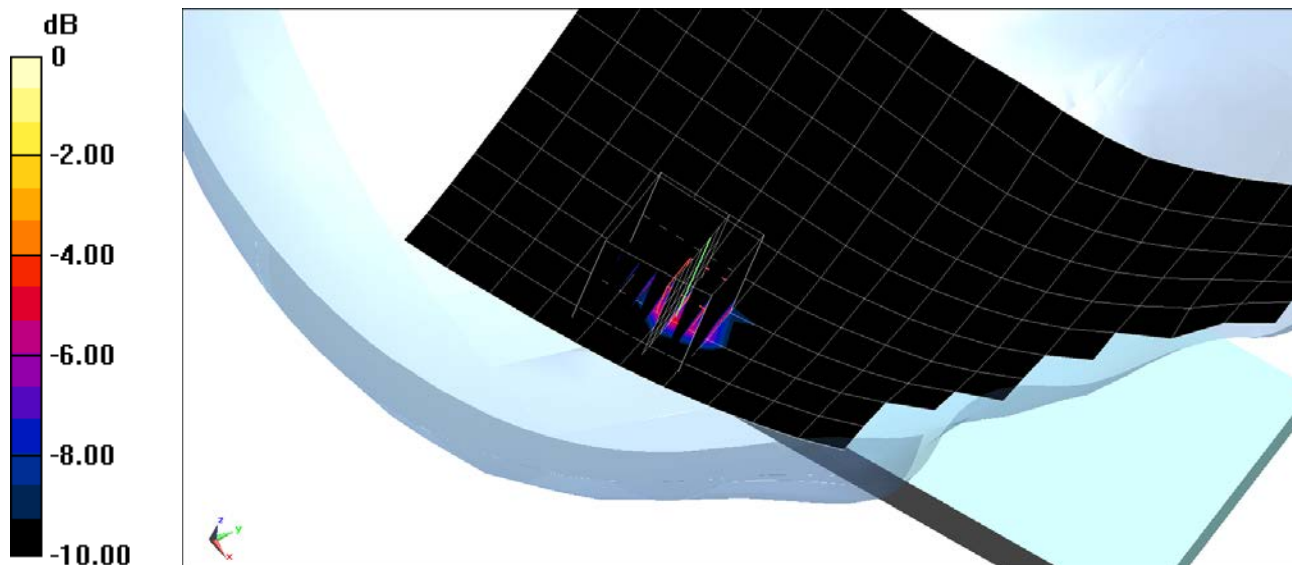
Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 8.113 V/m; Power Drift = 0.15 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.18 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.387 W/kg



0 dB = 1.05 W/kg = 0.21 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 00F0F

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5220 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5220 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.53 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.142$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.2 GHz, Right Head, Tilt, Ch 44, 6 Mbps, Antenna 1

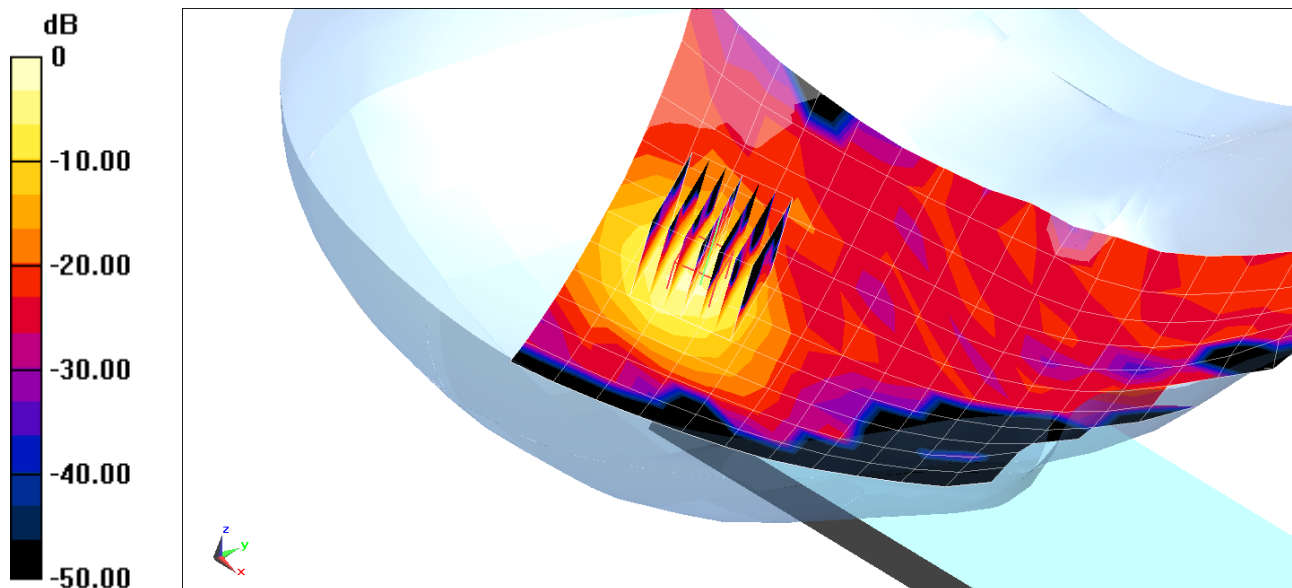
Area Scan (12x19x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 10.714 V/m; Power Drift = -0.09 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.48 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.594 W/kg



0 dB = 1.49 W/kg = 1.73 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176C

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.086$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 19.7°C; Tissue Temp: 19.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.29, 6.29, 6.29); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GSM 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

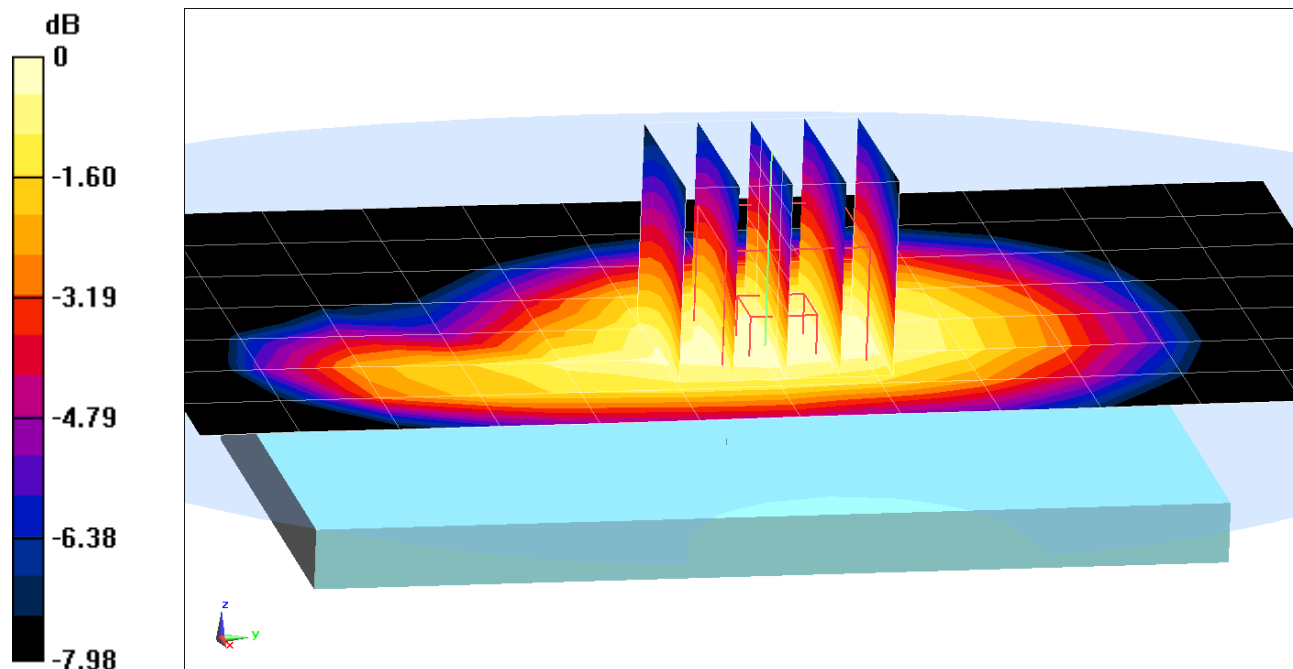
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 21.943 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.546 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.441 W/kg



0 dB = 0.463 W/kg = -3.34 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176C

Communication System: UID 0, GSM850 GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.086$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 19.7°C; Tissue Temp: 19.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.29, 6.29, 6.29); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

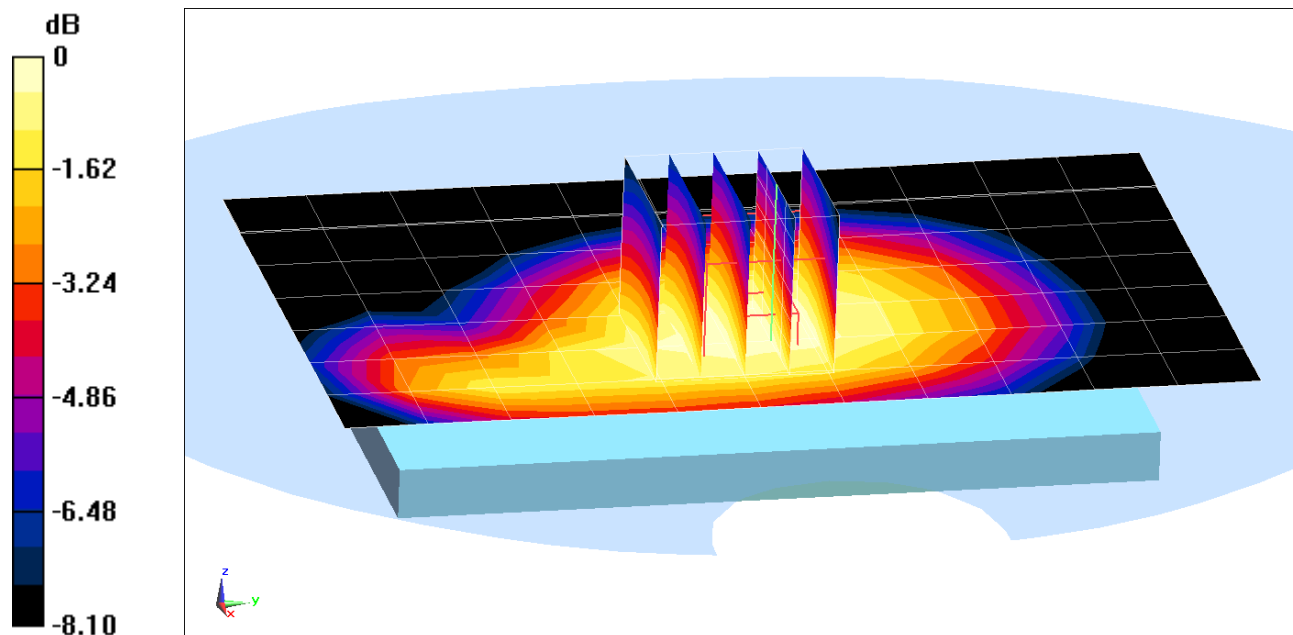
Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 23.148 V/m; Power Drift = 0.16 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.624 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.504 W/kg



0 dB = 0.530 W/kg = -2.76 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176C

Communication System: UID 0, GSM; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:8.3

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.525 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.183$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GSM 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

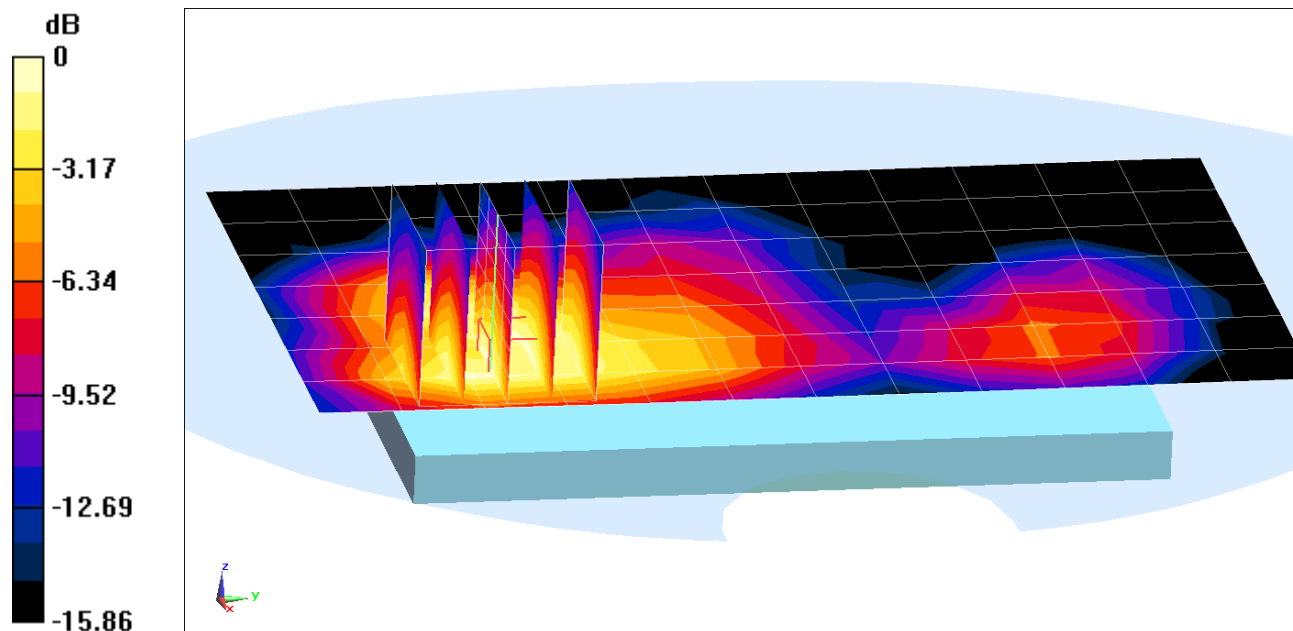
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 10.774 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.281 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.182 W/kg



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176D

Communication System: UID 0, GSM GPRS; 4 Tx slots; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:2.076

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.525 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.183$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: GPRS 1900, Body SAR, Front side, Mid.ch, 4 Tx Slots

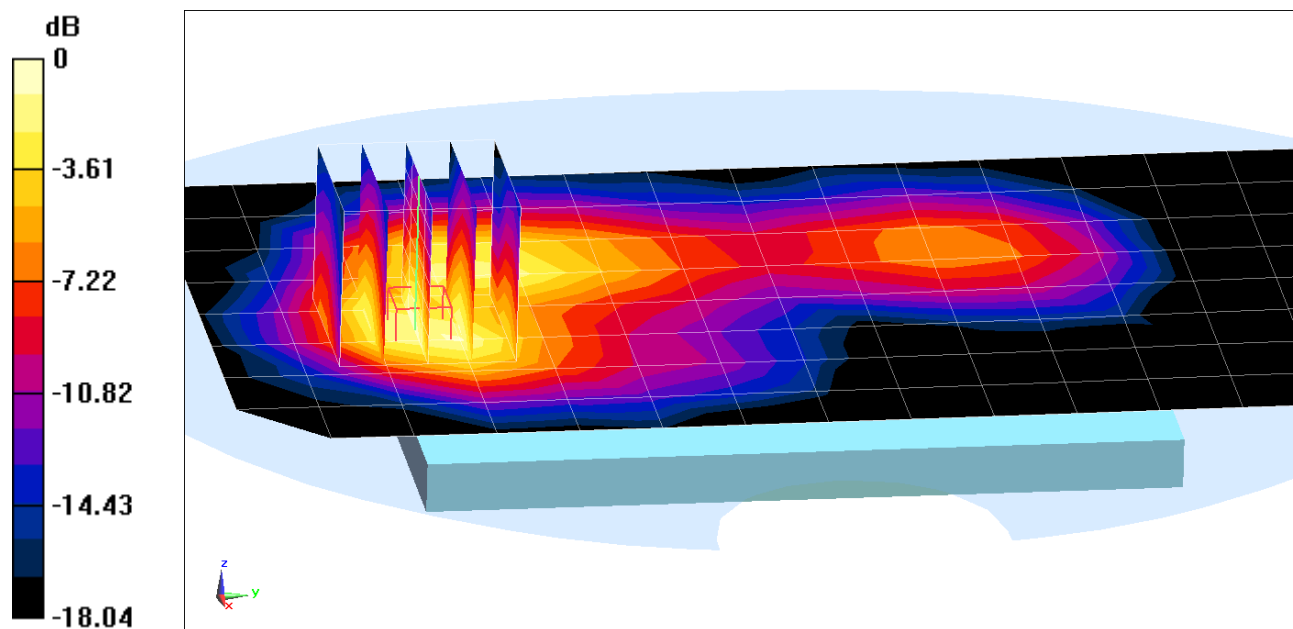
Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 16.809 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.776 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.457 W/kg



0 dB = 0.510 W/kg = -2.92 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176C

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS 850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.086$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 19.7°C; Tissue Temp: 19.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.29, 6.29, 6.29); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

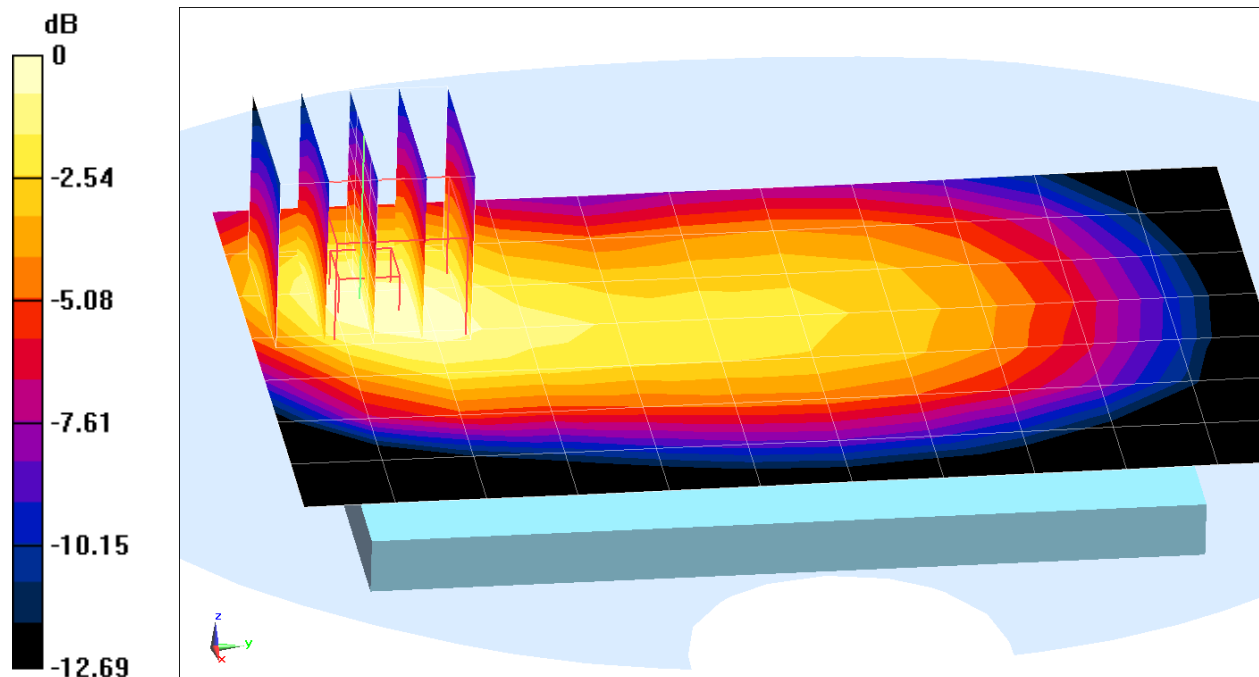
Area Scan (8x12x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 15.425 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.337 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.220 W/kg



0 dB = 0.239 W/kg = -6.22 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176C

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS 850; Frequency: 836.6 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 836.6 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.978 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.086$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 19.7°C; Tissue Temp: 19.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.29, 6.29, 6.29); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 850, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch

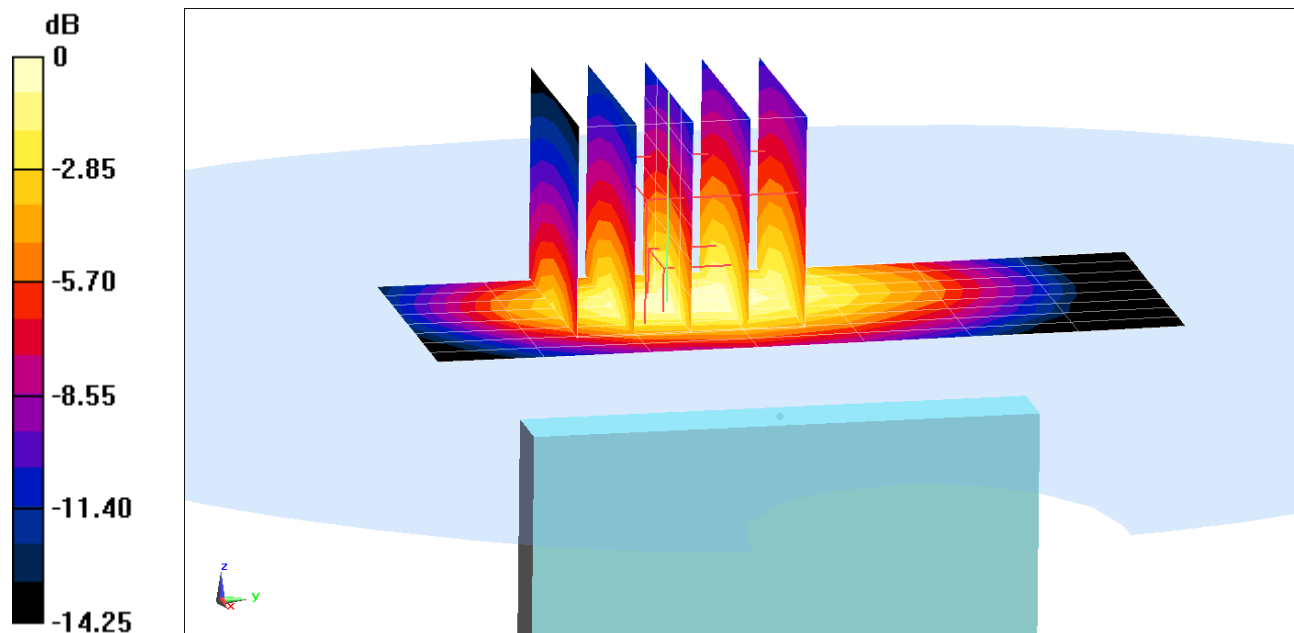
Area Scan (9x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 19.769 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.565 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.347 W/kg



0 dB = 0.380 W/kg = -4.20 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176D

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.525 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.183$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

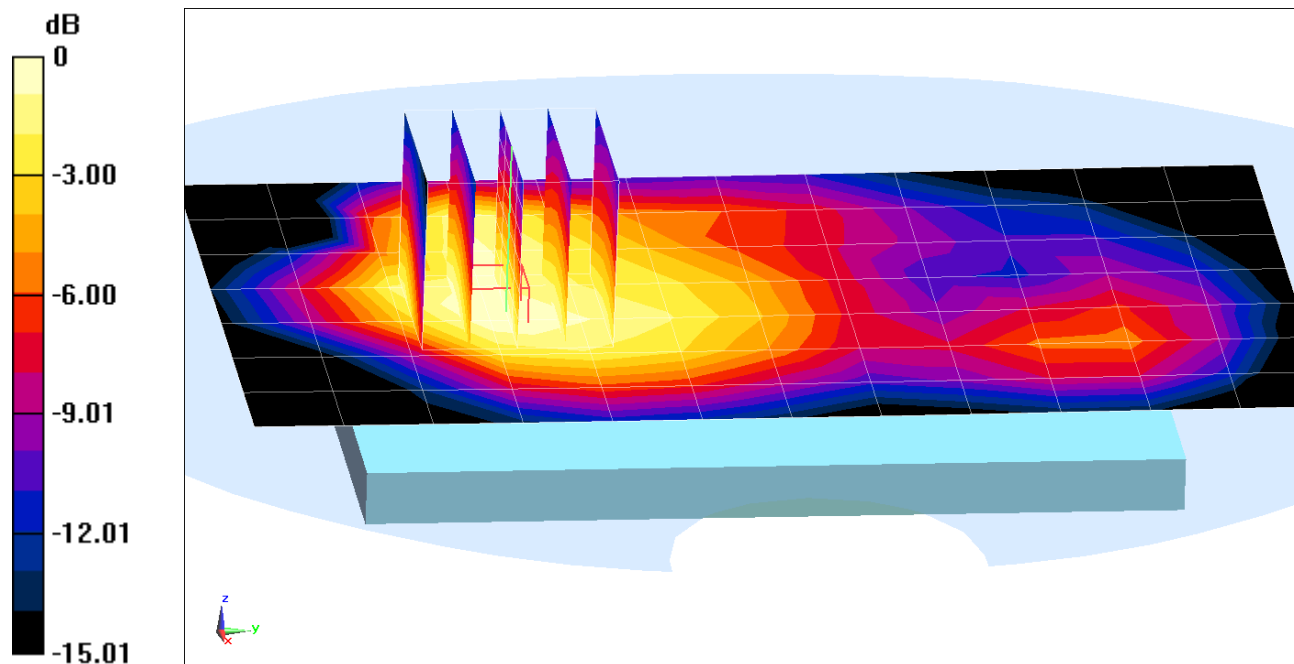
Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 14.567 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.424 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.294 W/kg



0 dB = 0.321 W/kg = -4.93 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 9176D

Communication System: UID 0, UMTS; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 1880 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.525 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.183$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: UMTS 1900, Body SAR, Bottom Edge, Mid.ch

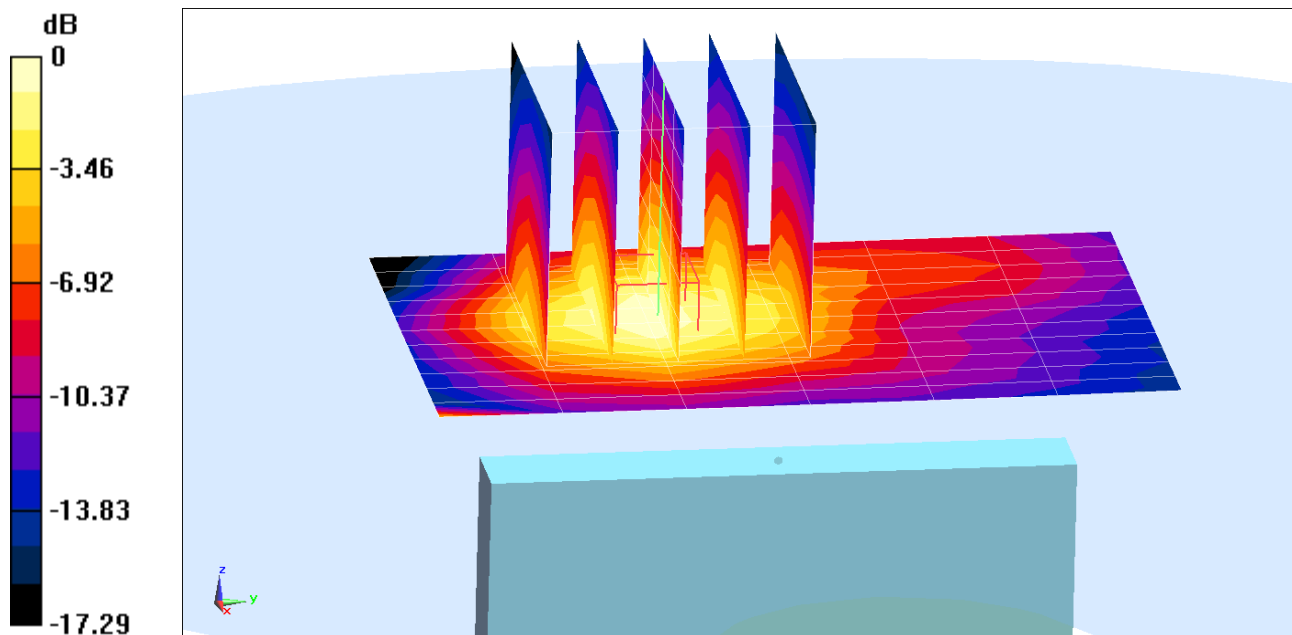
Area Scan (12x7x1): Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=15mm

Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 19.362 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.819 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.493 W/kg



0 dB = 0.550 W/kg = -2.60 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 140FA

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2412 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 2412 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.986 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 51.516$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.34, 4.34, 4.34); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, Body SAR, Ch 01, 1 Mbps, Back Side, Antenna 2

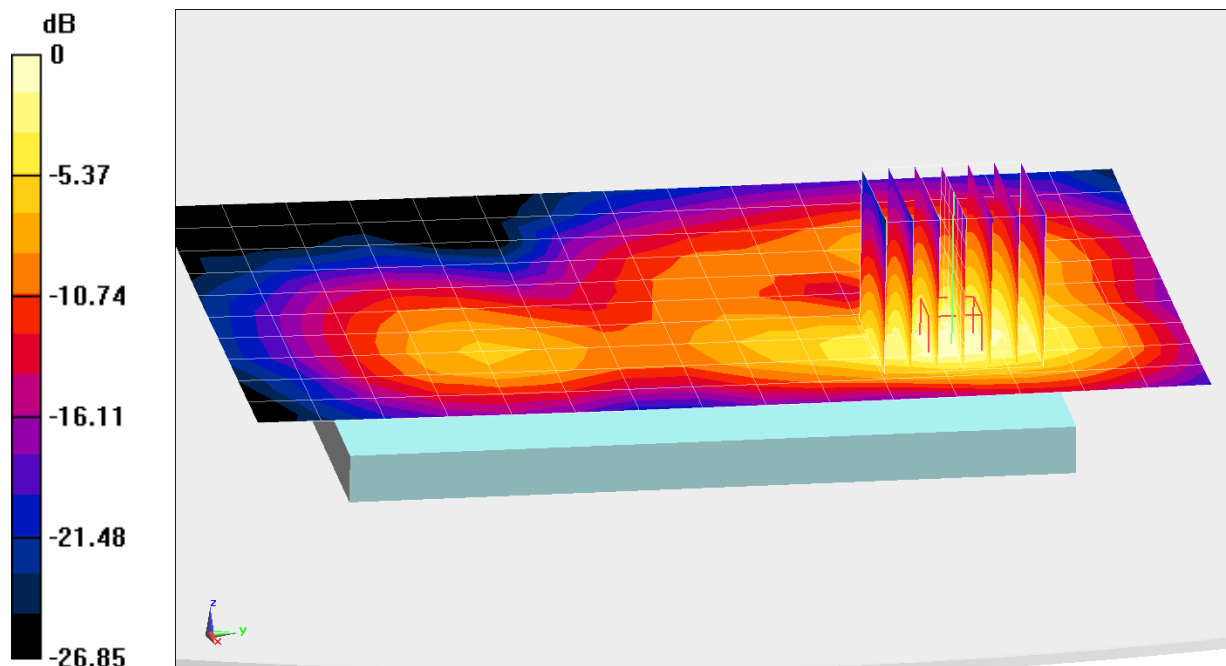
Area Scan (11x16x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 12.752 V/m; Power Drift = -0.11 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.662 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.336 W/kg



0 dB = 0.430 W/kg = -3.67 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 14524

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5540 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5540 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.696 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.55$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.07, 4.07, 4.07); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.5 - 5.7 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 108, 6 Mbps, Back Side, Antenna 1

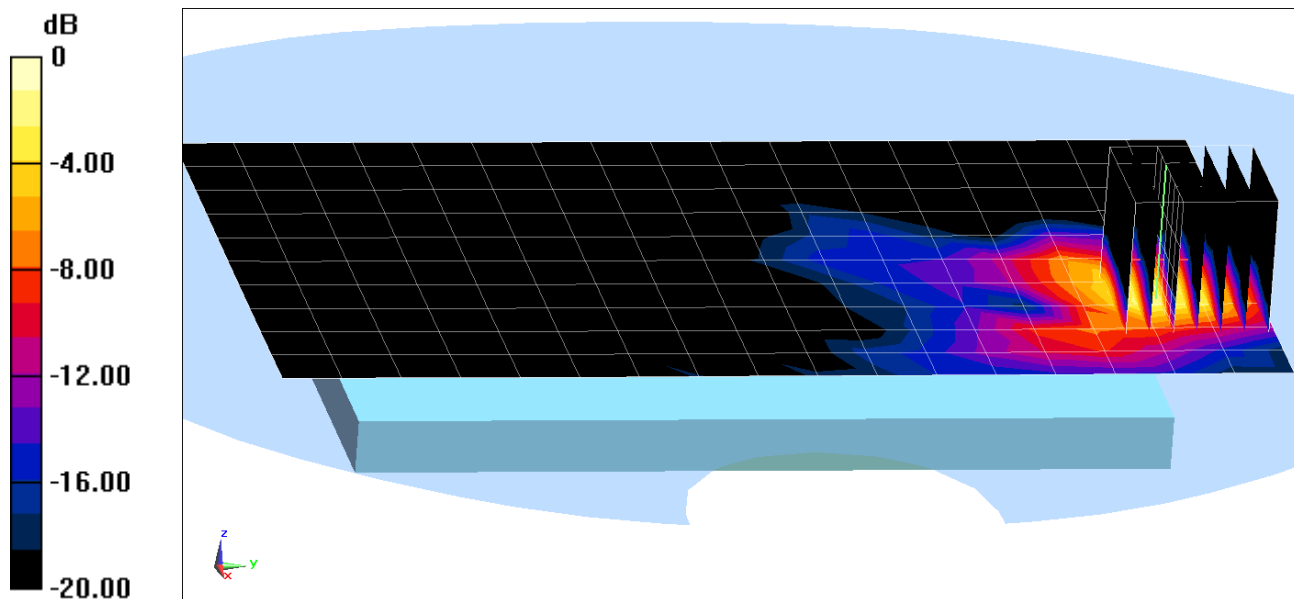
Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 7.275 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.43 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.558 W/kg



0 dB = 1.39 W/kg = 1.43 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: A3LSMG9008V; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 14524

Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11a; Frequency: 5745 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5745 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.965 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.14$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

Mode: IEEE 802.11a, 5.8 GHz, Body SAR, Ch 149, 6 Mbps, Back Side, Antenna 1

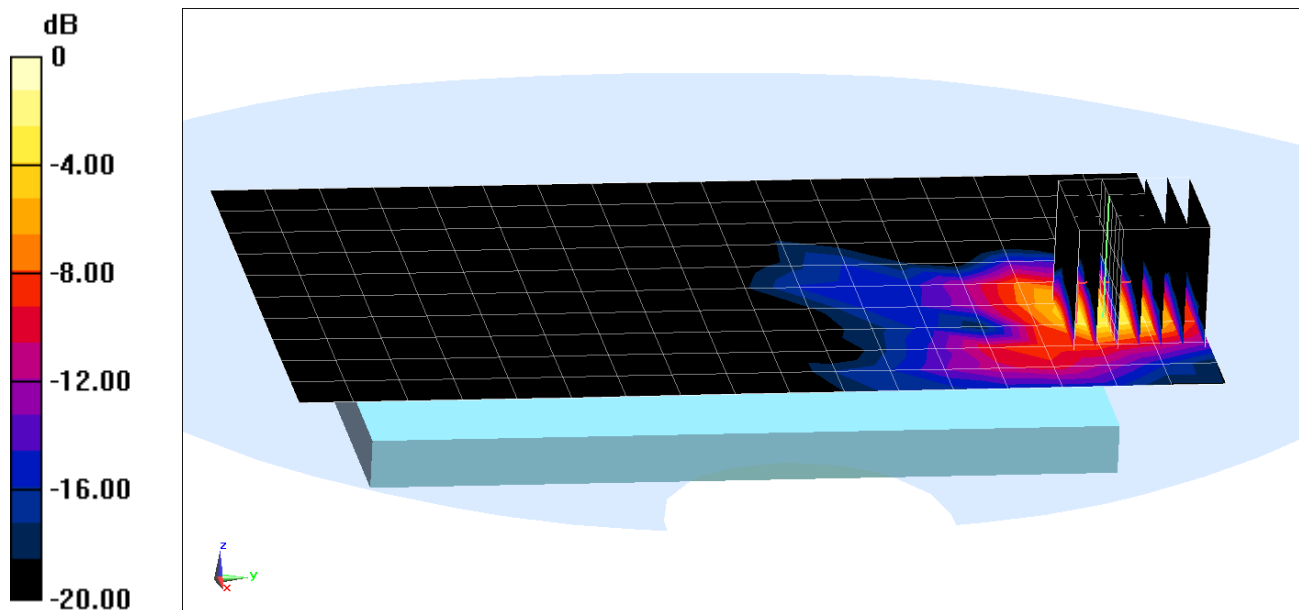
Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=10mm, dy=10mm

Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Reference Value = 6.092 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.90 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.409 W/kg



0 dB = 1.60 W/kg = 2.04 dBW/kg

APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.896 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.791$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-14-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3318; ConvF(6.33, 6.33, 6.33); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

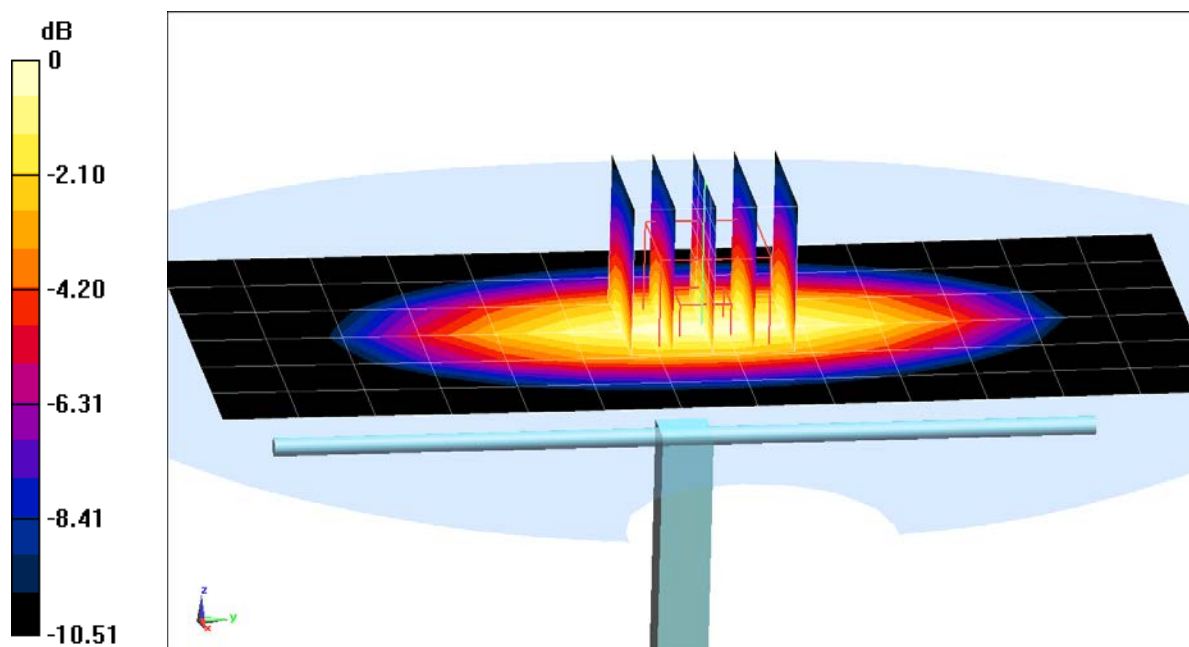
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.38 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.925 W/kg

Deviation = -4.44%



0 dB = 0.404 W/kg = -3.94 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.448 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.212$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-19-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.9°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(5.11, 5.11, 5.11); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013

Phantom: SAM Main; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1114

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900MHz System Verification

Area Scan (5x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

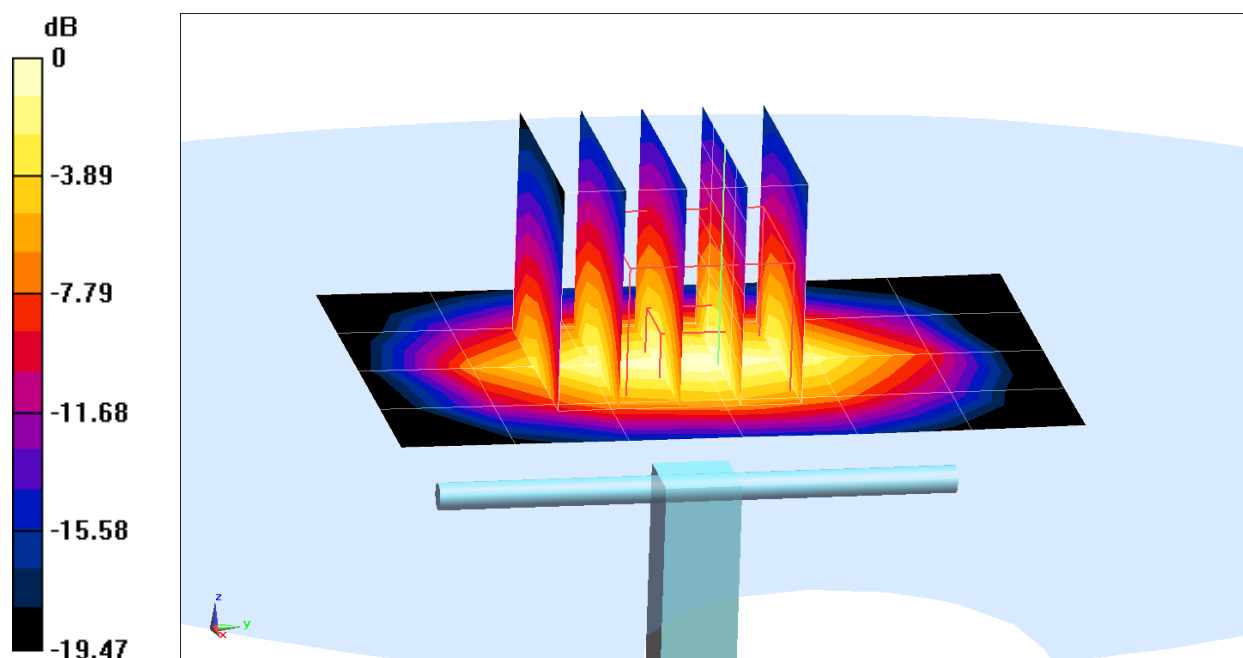
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.52 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.97 W/kg

Deviation = -2.70%



0 dB = 4.37 W/kg = 6.40 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.832 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 38.027$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-06-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.4°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(4.42, 4.42, 4.42); Calibrated: 11/22/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: $dx=12\text{mm}$, $dy=12\text{mm}$

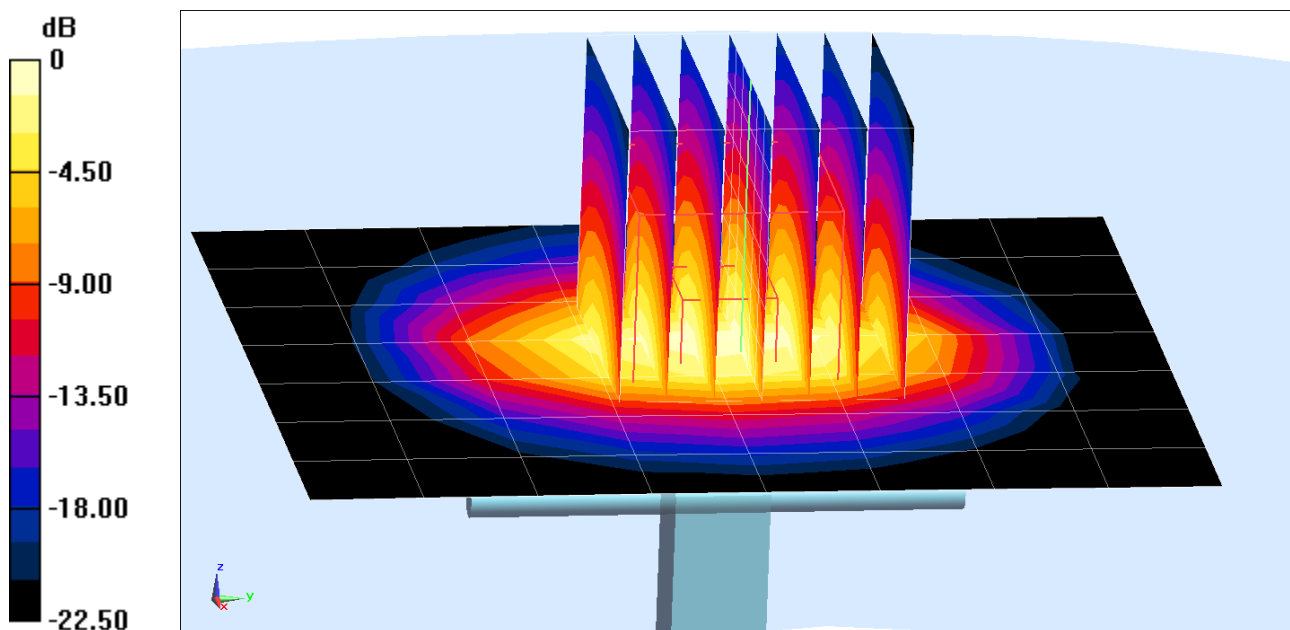
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.9 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.32 W/kg

Deviation = 0.00%



0 dB = 6.86 W/kg = 8.36 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.52 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.219$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.99, 4.99, 4.99); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

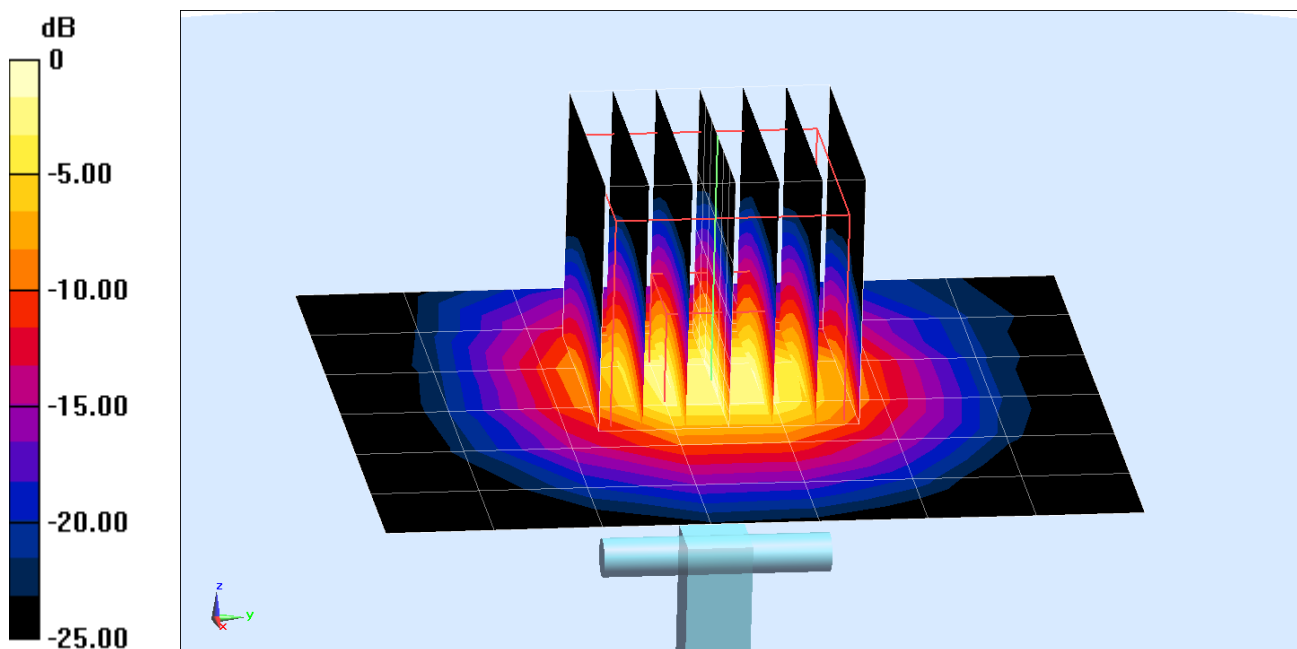
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power: 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.04 W/kg

Deviation = -2.56%



0 dB = 7.69 W/kg = 8.86 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.624 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 37.071$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.0°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.82, 4.82, 4.82); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

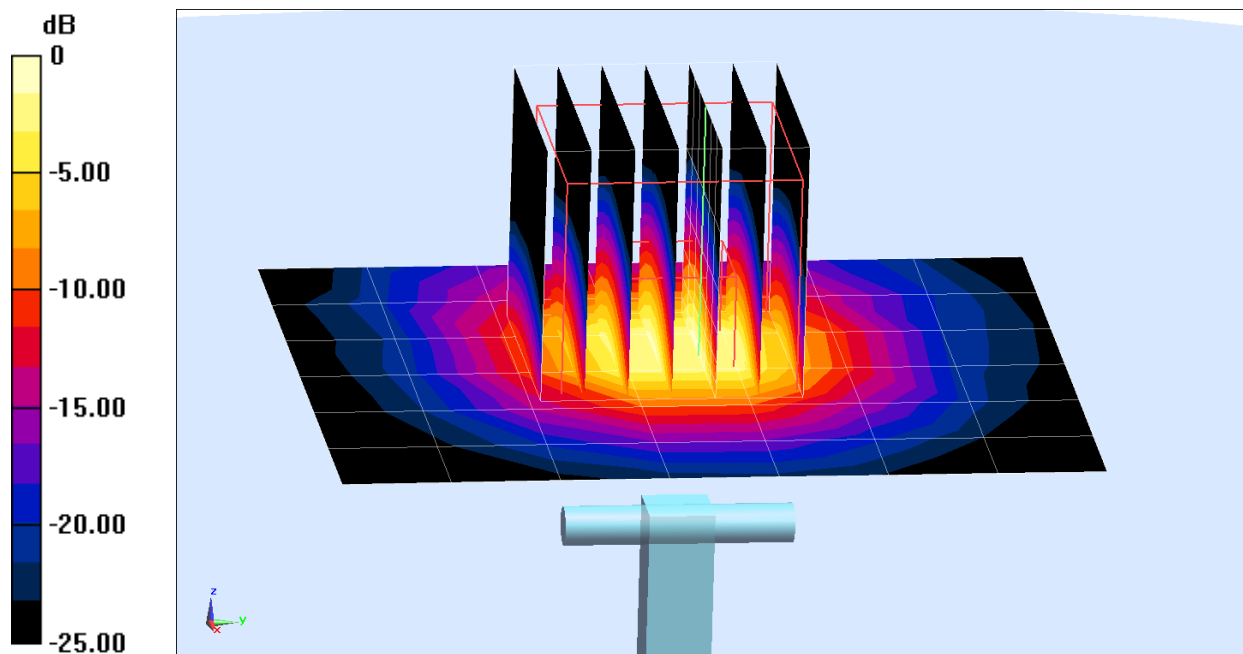
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power: 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.2 W/kg

Deviation = -3.61%



0 dB = 7.62 W/kg = 8.82 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.782 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.84$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.55, 4.55, 4.55); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

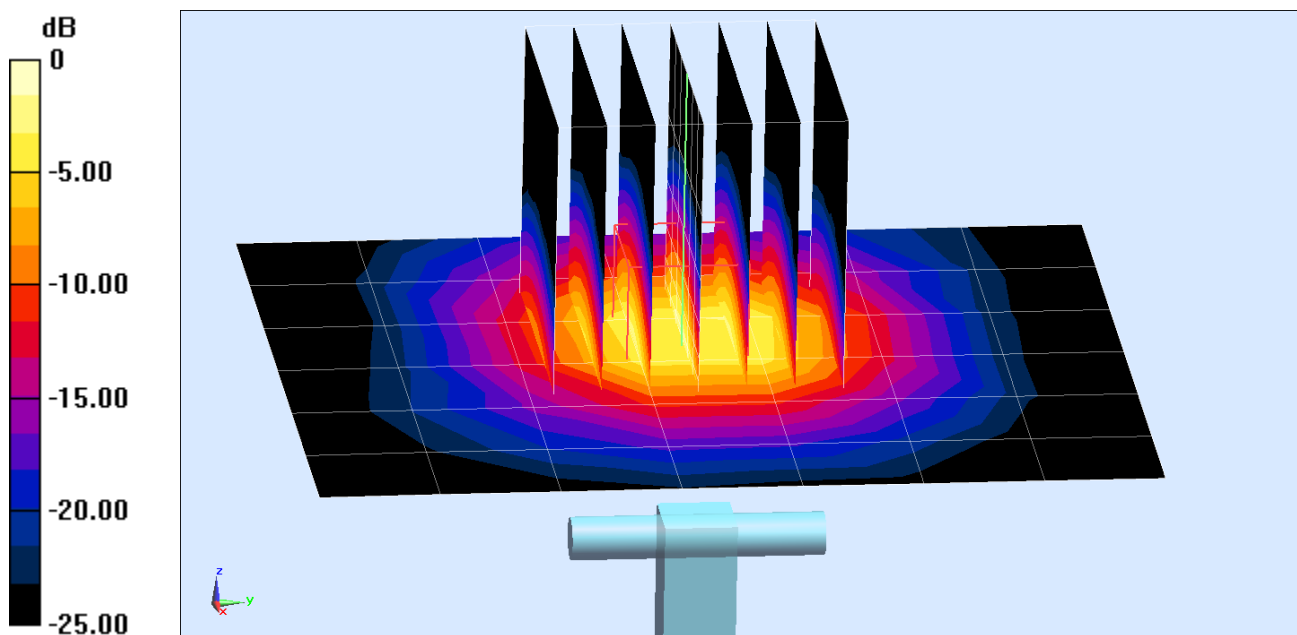
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power: 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.16 W/kg

Deviation = -6.29%



0 dB = 8.21 W/kg = 9.14 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 4.885 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.817$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.37, 4.37, 4.37); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

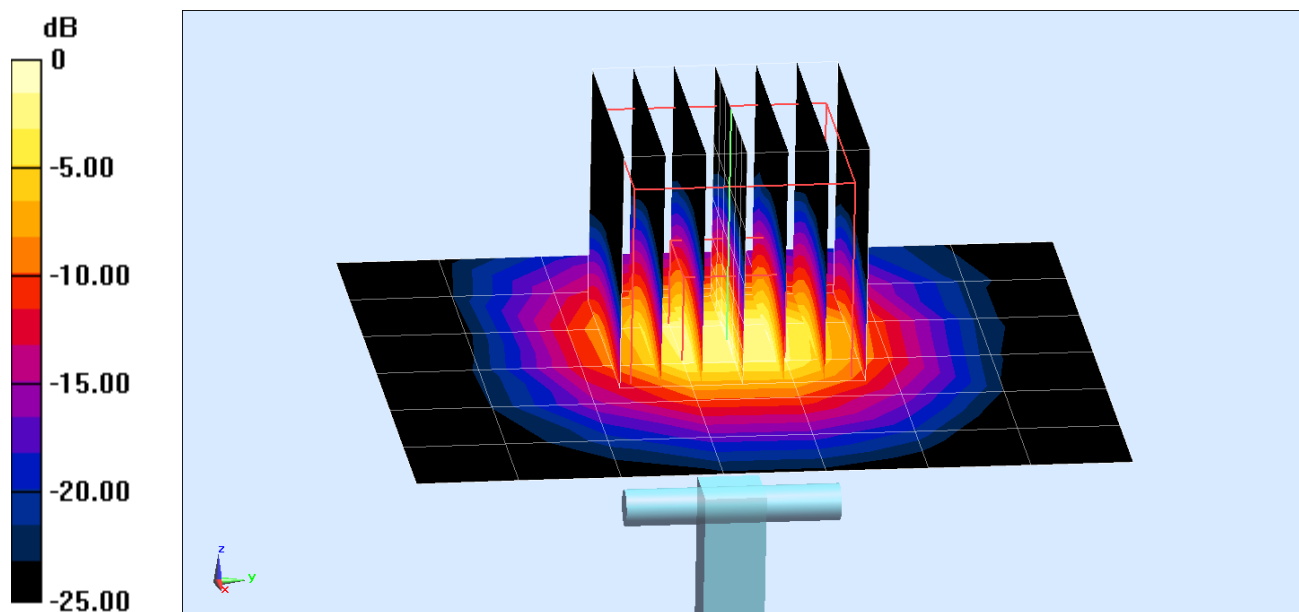
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power: 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.5 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.18 W/kg

Deviation = -4.79%



0 dB = 8.35 W/kg = 9.22 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1057

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Head Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.178 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 36.537$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space; 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-12-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 23.1°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

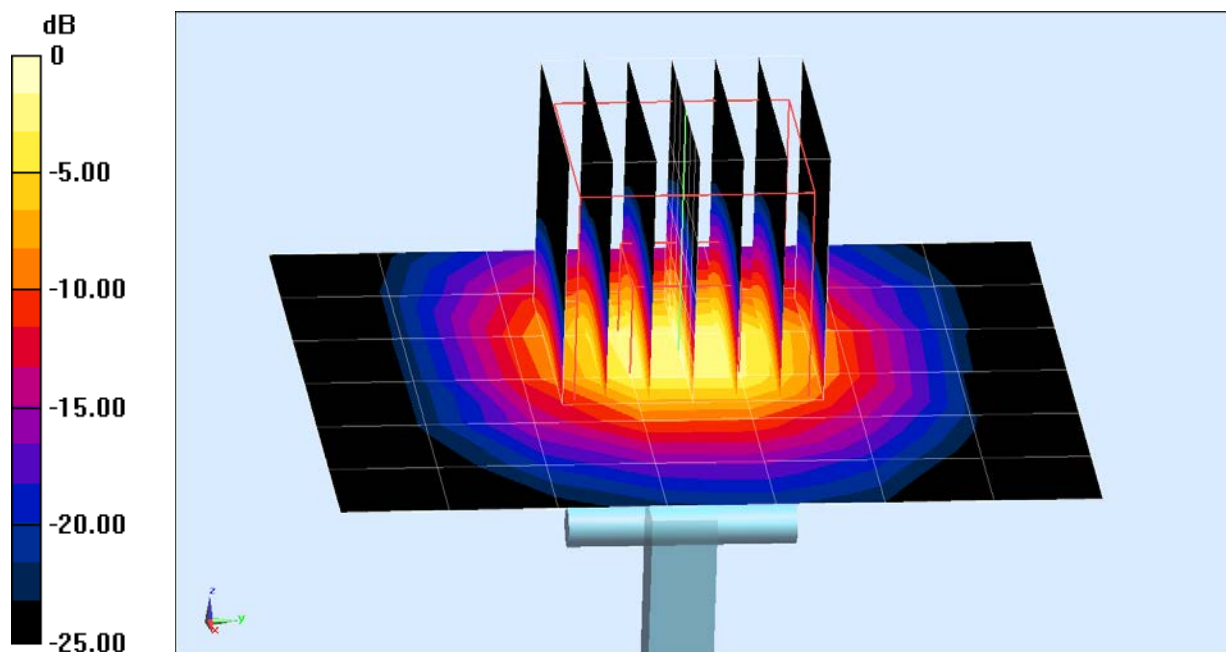
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power: 16.0 dBm (40.0 dBm)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.9 W/kg

Deviation = -8.58%



0 dB = 7.68 W/kg = 8.85 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.976 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 55.109$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 19.7°C; Tissue Temp: 19.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(6.29, 6.29, 6.29); Calibrated: 5/16/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 5/13/2013

Phantom: SAM Sub; Type: SAM 4.0; Serial: TP-1357

Measurement SW: DASY4, Version 4.7 (80); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

835MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x13x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

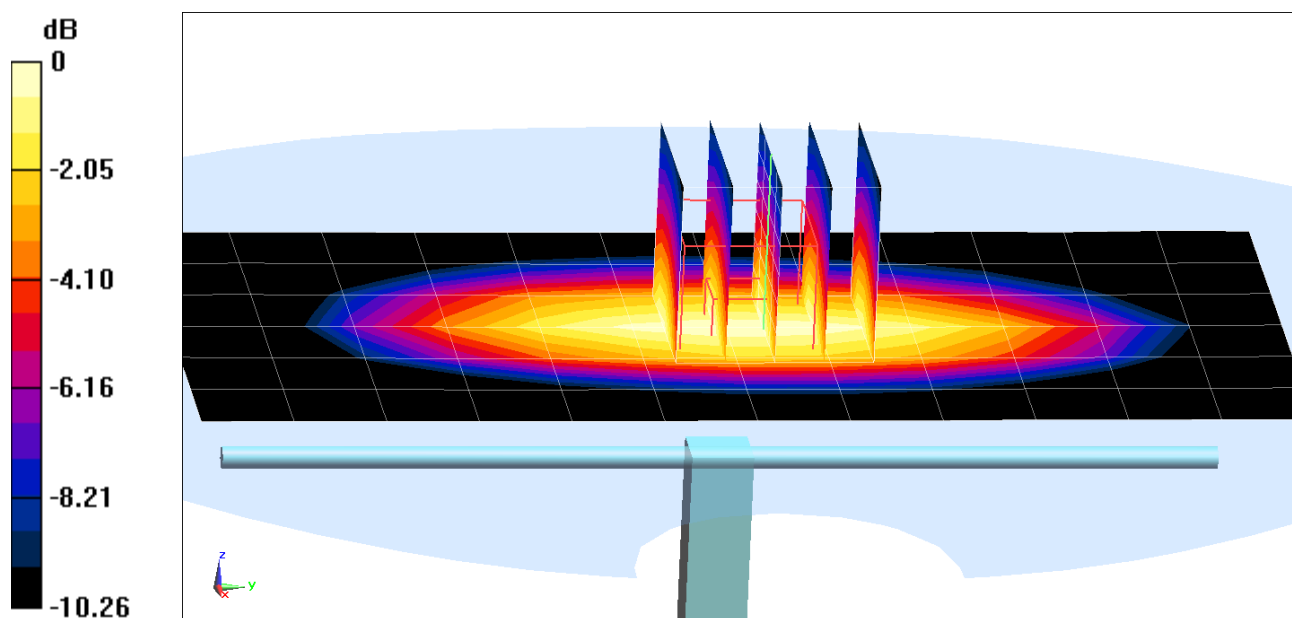
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.39 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 0.953 W/kg

Deviation = -0.83%



0 dB = 1.01 W/kg = 0.04 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d149

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated):

$f = 1900 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.547 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 53.129$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-17-2014; Ambient Temp: 23.7°C; Tissue Temp: 23.2°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(4.85, 4.85, 4.85); Calibrated: 4/29/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 4/22/2013

Phantom: SAM front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

1900 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: $dx=15\text{mm}$, $dy=15\text{mm}$

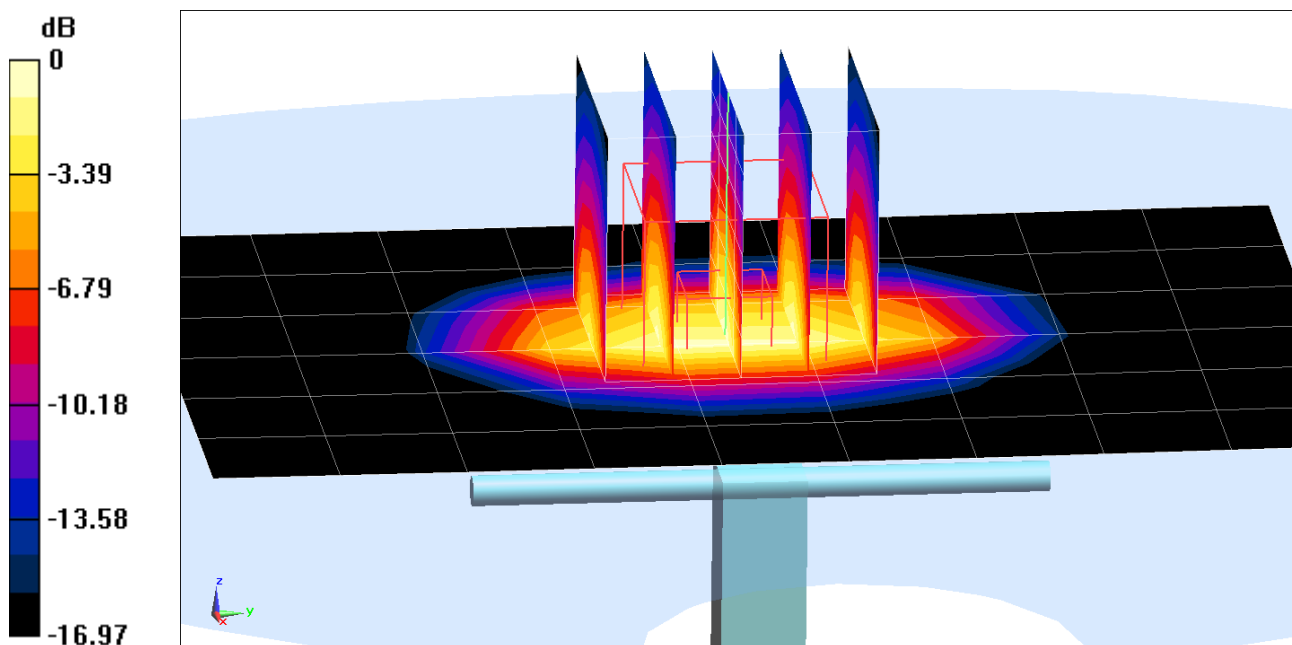
Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=8\text{mm}$, $dy=8\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.82 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.83 W/kg

Deviation = -5.43%



0 dB = 4.31 W/kg = 6.34 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 2450 Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 2450$ MHz; $\sigma = 2.039$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.366$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3209; ConvF(4.34, 4.34, 4.34); Calibrated: 3/15/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1334; Calibrated: 3/8/2013

Phantom: ELI v5.0; Type: QDOVA002AA; Serial: TP-1158

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

2450 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm

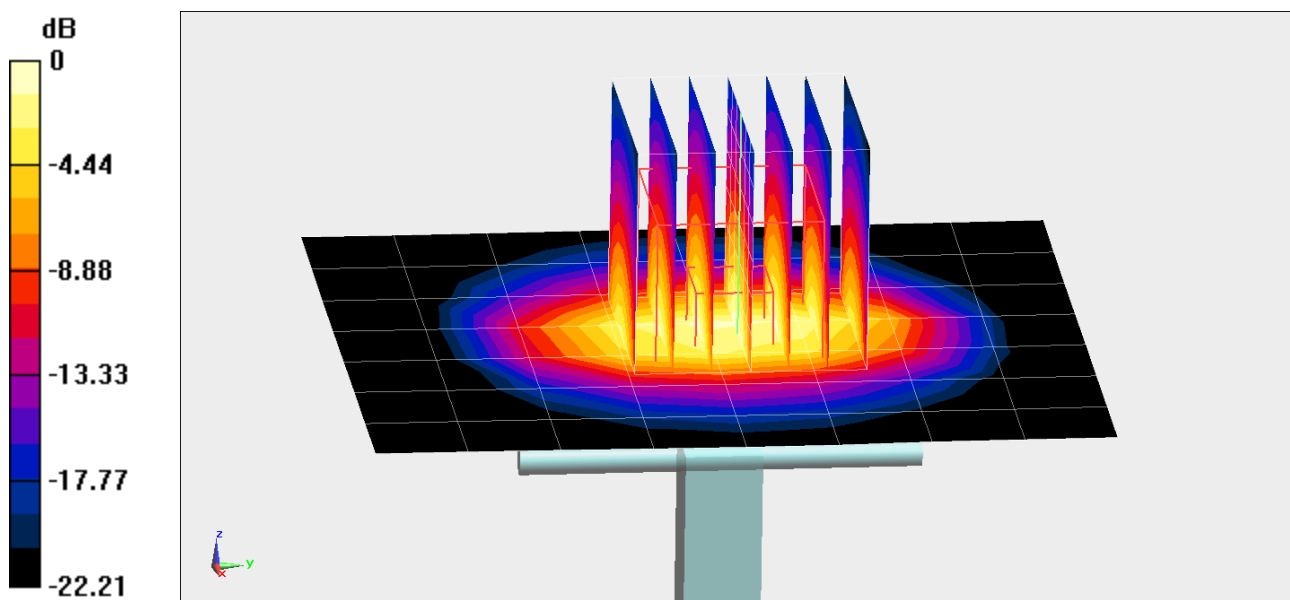
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Input Power: 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 10.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 5.05 W/kg

Deviation = -2.32%



0 dB = 6.63 W/kg = 8.22 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5200 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5200 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.168 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.598$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5200 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

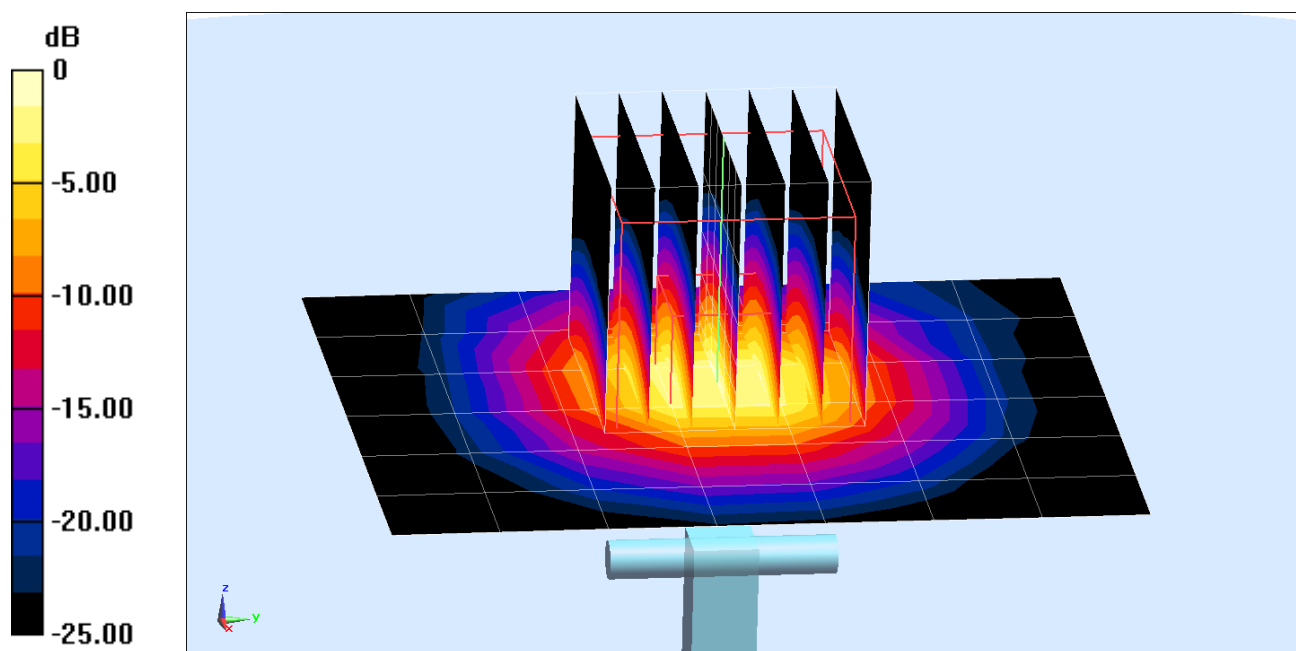
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power: 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 13.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.11 W/kg

Deviation = 1.50%



0 dB = 7.88 W/kg = 8.97 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5300 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5300 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5300 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.352 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 47.314$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5300 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

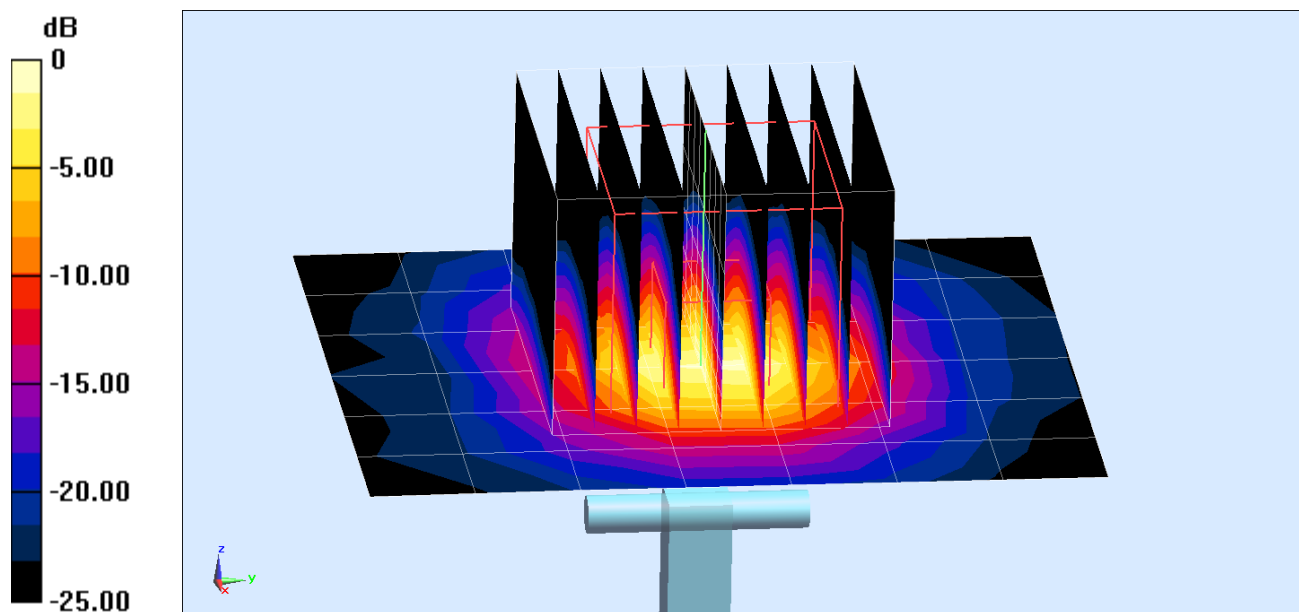
Zoom Scan (9x9x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power: 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 14.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.26 W/kg

Deviation = 6.12%



0 dB = 8.34 W/kg = 9.21 dBW/kg

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5500 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5500 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5500 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.579 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.639$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.3°C; Tissue Temp: 22.6°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.07, 4.07, 4.07); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5500 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

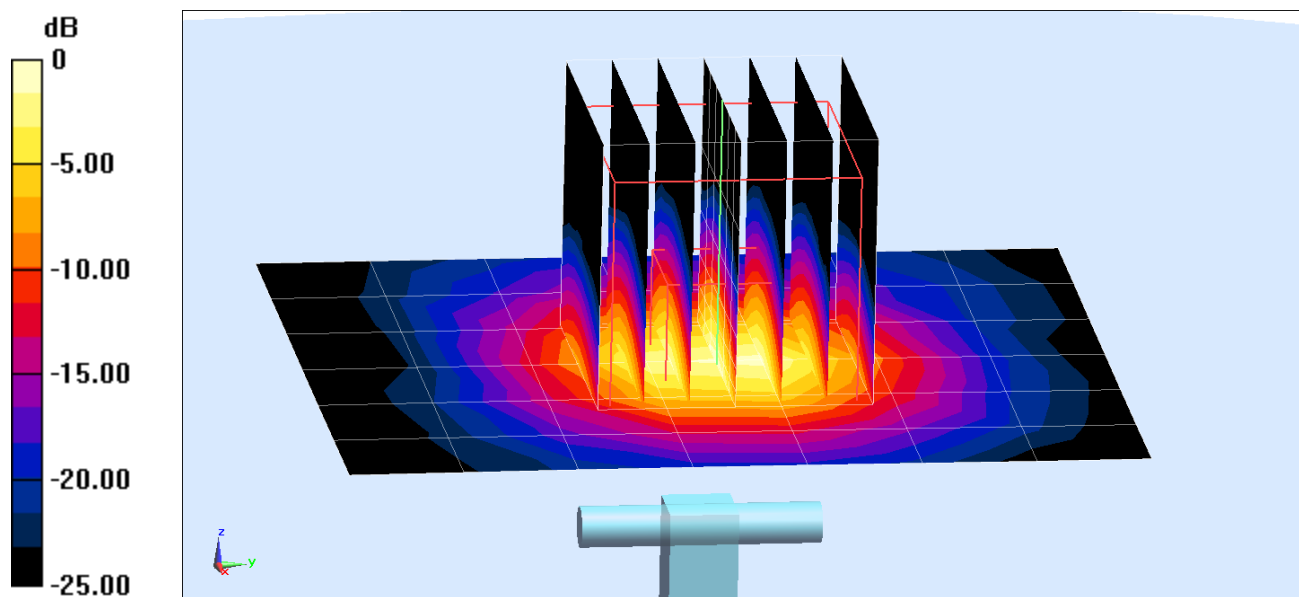
Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power: 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.3 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.27 W/kg

Devaiiton = 2.44%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5600 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5600 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5600 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 5.749 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.646$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.5°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(3.97, 3.97, 3.97); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5600 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x8x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

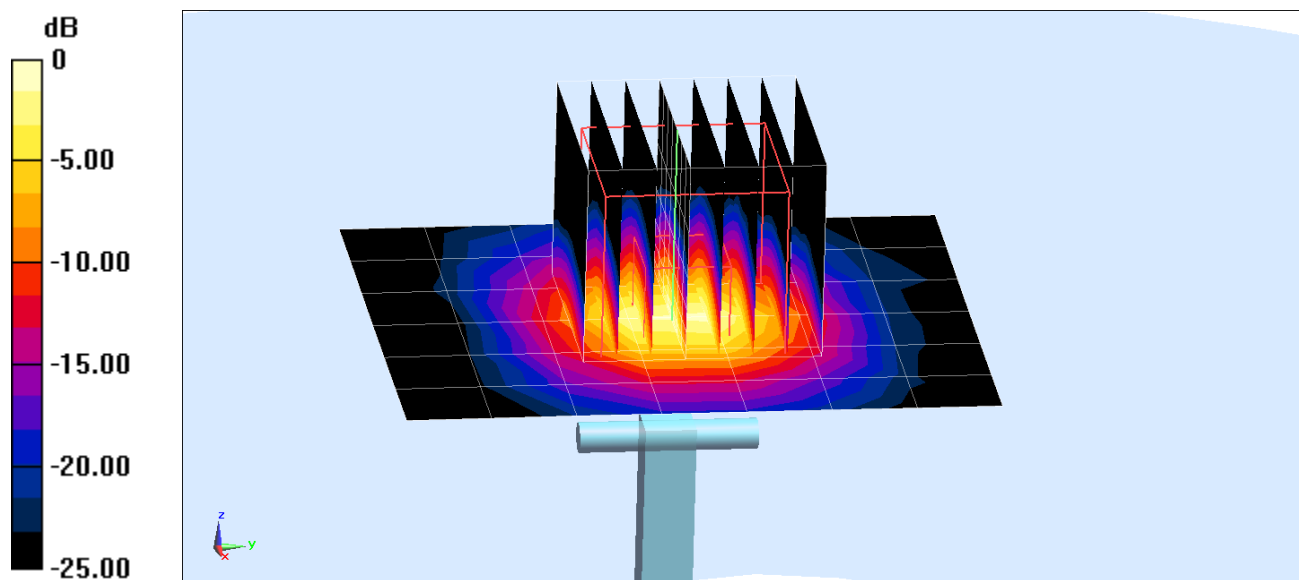
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power: 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.38 W/kg

Deviation = 4.71%



PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

DUT: SAR Dipole 5800 MHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: 1120

Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 5800 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1

Medium: 5 GHz Body Medium parameters used:

$f = 5800 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 6.097 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 46.032$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0

Test Date: 02-03-2014; Ambient Temp: 24.5°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3914; ConvF(4.14, 4.14, 4.14); Calibrated: 10/23/2013;

Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)

Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 11/19/2013

Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648

Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (7); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7164)

5800 MHz System Verification

Area Scan (7x7x1): Measurement grid: $dx=10\text{mm}$, $dy=10\text{mm}$

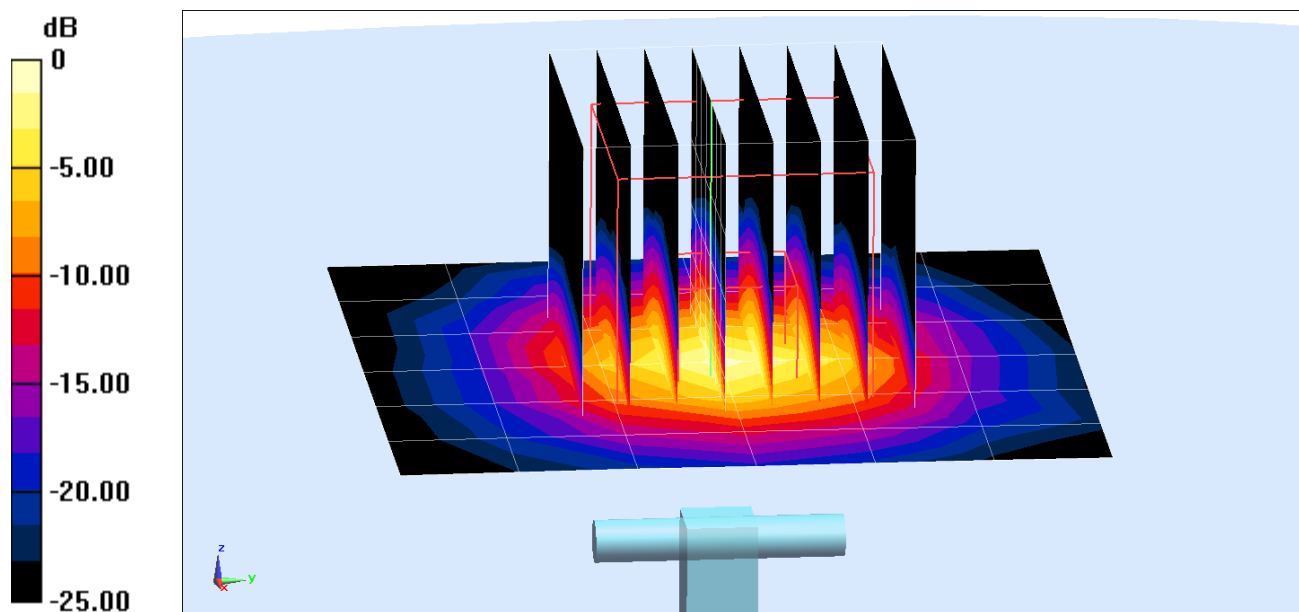
Zoom Scan (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: $dx=4\text{mm}$, $dy=4\text{mm}$, $dz=1.4\text{mm}$; Graded Ratio: 1.4

Input Power: 16.0 dBm (40 mW)

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 15.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 3.05 W/kg

Deviation = 0.99%



APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d119_Apr13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d119**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **April 25, 2013**

✓
KOK
5/8/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 909	11-Sep-12 (No. DAE4-909_Sep12)	Sep-13
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** Name: **Claudio Leubler** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Signature

Issued: April 26, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.6
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	40.8 $\pm$ 6 %	0.94 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.51 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.68 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.30 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.0 $\pm$ 6 %	1.01 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.47 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.54 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.31 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.1 Ω - 4.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	45.8 Ω - 6.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.385 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 29, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 25.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.94 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 40.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.05, 6.05, 6.05); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn909; Calibrated: 11.09.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

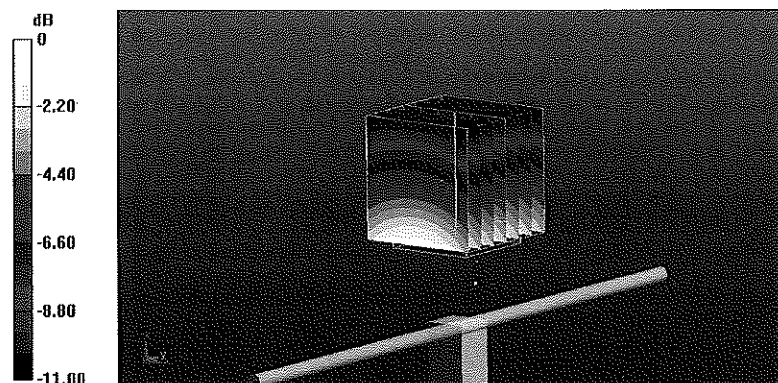
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 57.387 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.86 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.51 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.93 W/kg



Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

25 Apr 2013 09:11:06
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 50.061 Ω -4.6621 Ω 40.884 pF 835.000 000 MHz

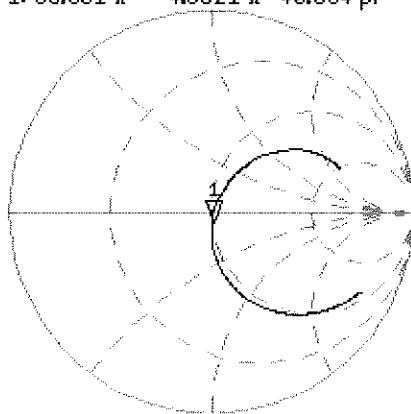
*

Del

CA

Avg
16

H1 d

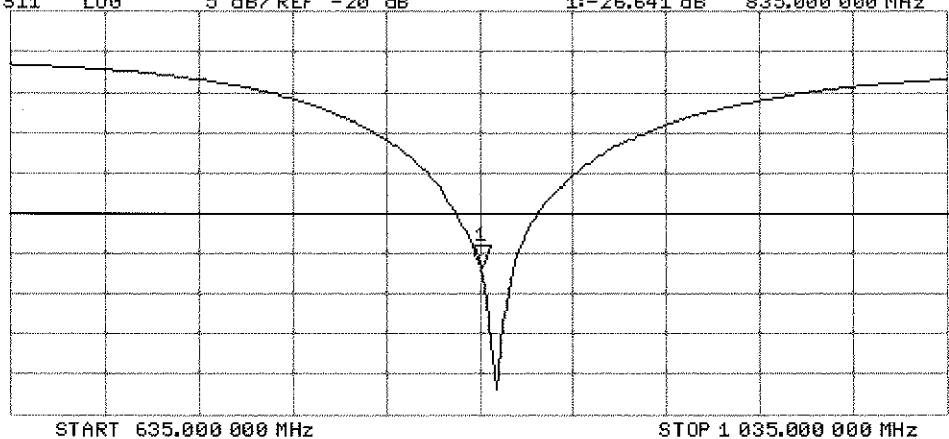


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-26.641 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
16

H1 d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.04.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d119

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1.01 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn909; Calibrated: 11.09.2012
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, $d=15\text{mm}$ /Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

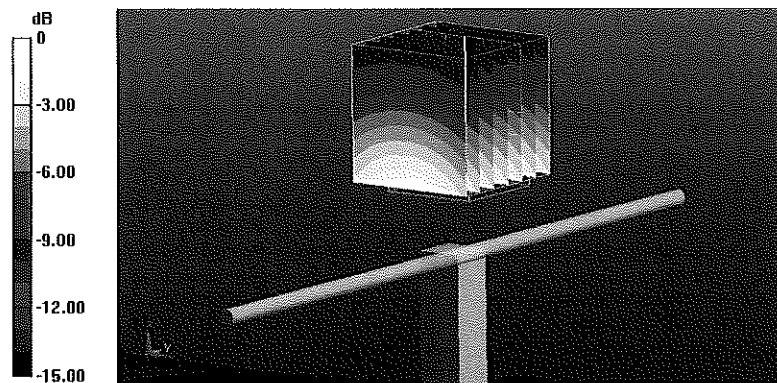
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 55.178 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.68 W/kg

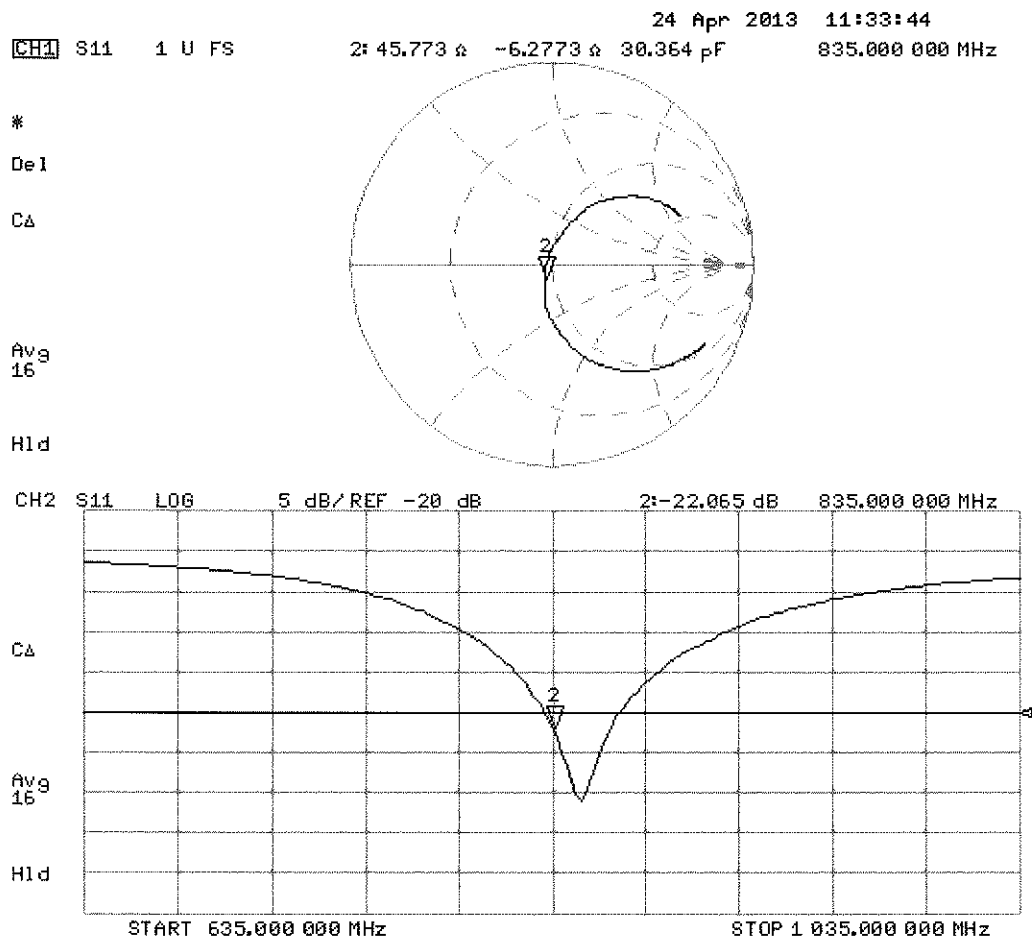
SAR(1 g) = 2.47 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.89 W/kg



0 dB = 2.89 W/kg = 4.61 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d141_May13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN: 5d141**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **May 02, 2013**

✓
5/8/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Claudio Leubler** Name: **Claudio Leubler** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Signature

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Technical Manager

Issued: May 2, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.6
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	39.3 $\pm$ 6 %	1.37 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.8 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.30 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.0 $\pm$ 6 %	1.51 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	41.5 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.51 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.1 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$52.6 \Omega + 4.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 25.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$48.3 \Omega + 5.9 j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 24.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.199 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 02.05.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.37$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.98, 4.98, 4.98); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

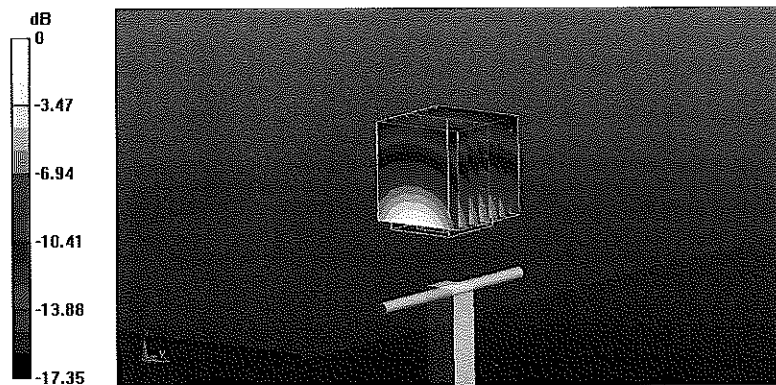
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.124 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.3 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg

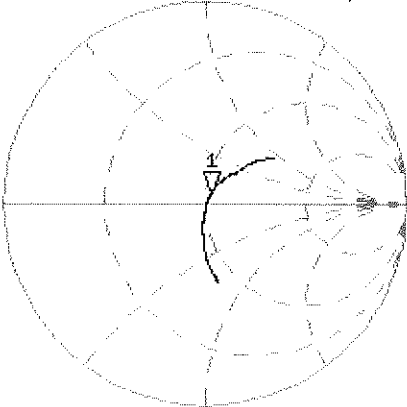


0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

2 May 2013 15:38:50
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 52.600 Ω 4.9375 Ω 413.59 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

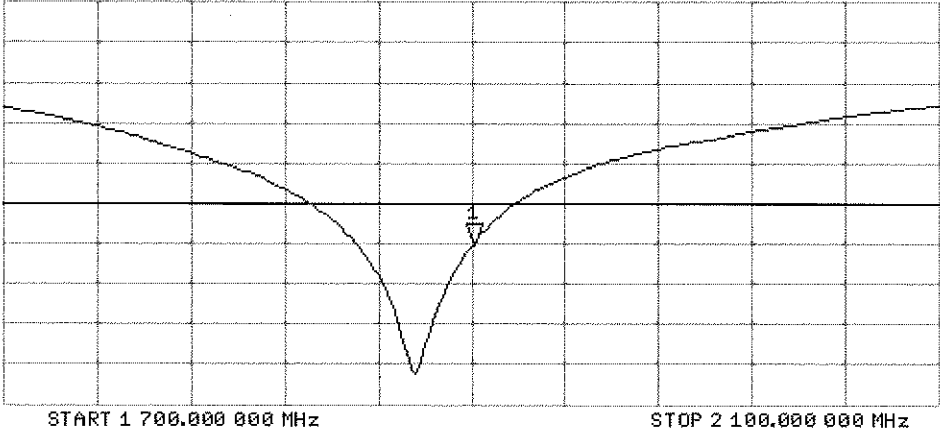
*
De1
Cor



Avg
4
H1d

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-25.293 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

Cor
Avg
4
H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 02.05.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d141

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 1900$ MHz; $\sigma = 1.51$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(4.6, 4.6, 4.6); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.6(1115); SEMCAD X 14.6.9(7117)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

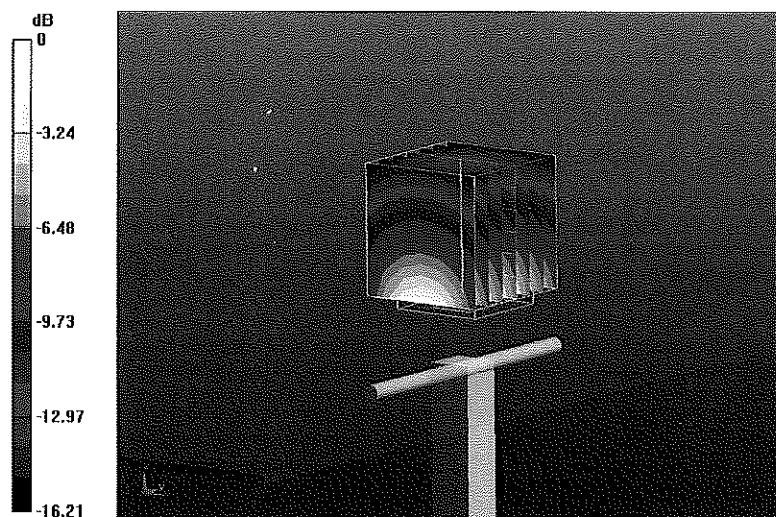
Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm

Reference Value = 97.124 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.6 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.51 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.0 W/kg



0 dB = 13.0 W/kg = 11.14 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

2 May 2013 15:38:04
[CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 48.273 Ω 5.9121 Ω 495.23 μ H 1 900.000 000 MHz

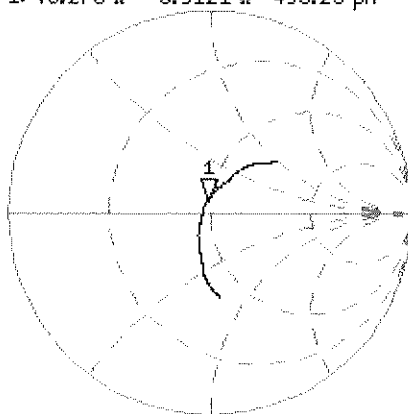
*

De1

Cor

Avg
16

H1d

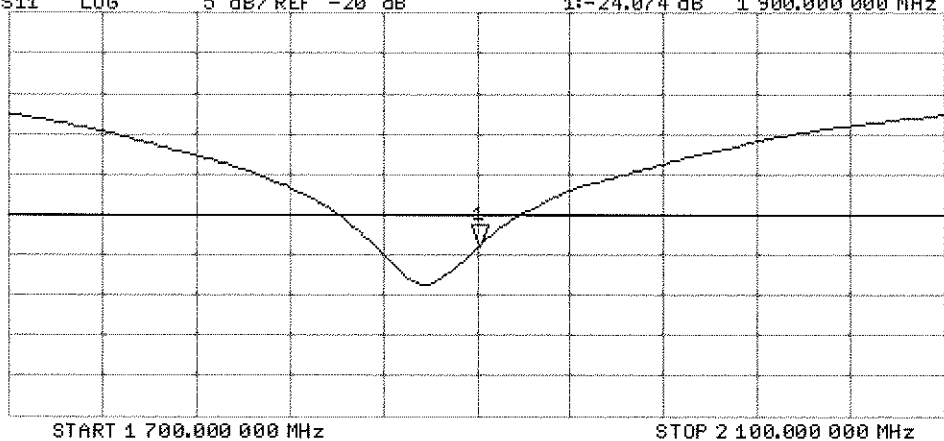


CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-24.074 dB 1 900.000 000 MHz

Cor

Avg
16

H1d





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
 The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
 Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D5GHzV2-1057_Jan14**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-22.v2**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits between 3-6 GHz

Calibration date: **January 27, 2014**

CC
2/5/14 ✓

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
 The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01827)	Oct-14
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	09-Oct-13 (No. 217-01828)	Oct-14
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 3503	30-Dec-13 (No. EX3-3503_Dec13)	Dec-14
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-14

Calibrated by: **Israe El-Naouq** Name: **Israe El-Naouq** Function: **Laboratory Technician**

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** Name: **Katja Pokovic** Function: **Technical Manager**

Signature: *[Signature of Israe El-Naouq]*

Signature: *[Signature of Katja Pokovic]*

Issued: January 27, 2014

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEC 62209-2, "Evaluation of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Fields from Handheld and Body-Mounted Wireless Communication Devices in the Frequency Range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz: Human models, Instrumentation, and Procedures"; Part 2: "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for including accessories and multiple transmitters", March 2010
- KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"
- IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:** Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:** The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:** These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:** One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:** SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:** SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:** The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom V5.0	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy = 4.0 mm, dz = 1.4 mm	Graded Ratio = 1.4 (Z direction)
Frequency	5200 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5300 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5500 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5600 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz 5800 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	36.0	4.66 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	35.0 $\pm$ 6 %	4.45 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.85 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	78.0 W/kg $\pm$ 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.25 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.3 W/kg $\pm$ 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.9	4.76 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.9 ± 6 %	4.54 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.0 W / kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.6	4.96 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.6 ± 6 %	4.74 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.50 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	84.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.5	5.07 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.5 ± 6 %	4.86 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	83.5 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	23.8 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Head TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	35.3	5.27 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	34.2 ± 6 %	5.07 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.00 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.6 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5200 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	49.0	5.30 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.3 ± 6 %	5.44 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.58 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	75.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.12 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5300 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.9	5.42 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	47.2 ± 6 %	5.57 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.79 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	77.4 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5500 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.6	5.65 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.8 ± 6 %	5.84 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.96 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	79.1 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.22 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.0 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5600 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.5	5.77 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.6 ± 6 %	5.98 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	8.07 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	80.2 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.24 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	22.2 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters at 5800 MHz

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	48.2	6.00 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	46.3 ± 6 %	6.23 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	7.48 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	74.3 W/kg ± 19.9 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	100 mW input power	2.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.4 W/kg ± 19.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	43.1 Ω - 4.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 21.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.5 Ω - 1.3 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.1 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.2 Ω - 2.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 26.4 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.9 Ω - 5.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 24.6 dB

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.7 Ω - 3.1 j Ω
Return Loss	- 29.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5200 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.4 Ω - 7.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 22.2 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5300 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.6 Ω - 3.0 j Ω
Return Loss	- 30.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5500 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.8 Ω - 3.9 j Ω
Return Loss	- 28.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5600 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	55.4 Ω - 2.5 j Ω
Return Loss	- 25.0 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL at 5800 MHz

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.3 Ω - 0.7 j Ω
Return Loss	- 32.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.186 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	November 27, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 27.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.45$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 35$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.54$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.9$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.74$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 4.86$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.5$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.07$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 34.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.52, 5.52, 5.52); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(5.01, 5.01, 5.01); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.86, 4.86, 4.86); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.91, 4.91, 4.91); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.497 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.85 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.25 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.6 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 64.444 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 31.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.36 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.1 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 63.807 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB

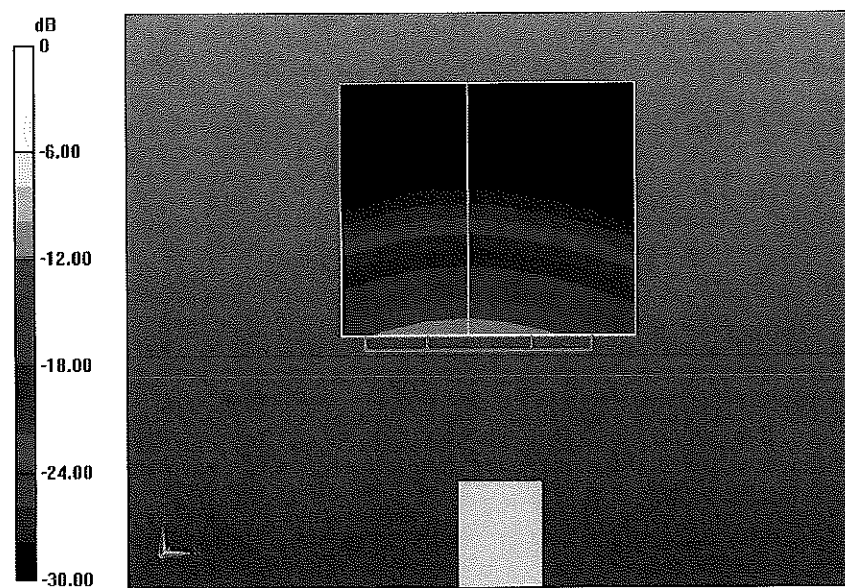
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.0 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.5 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.42 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 20.8 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 63.194 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 33.2 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8.42 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm
Reference Value = 60.646 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB
Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.9 W/kg
SAR(1 g) = 8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.28 W/kg
Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.9 W/kg

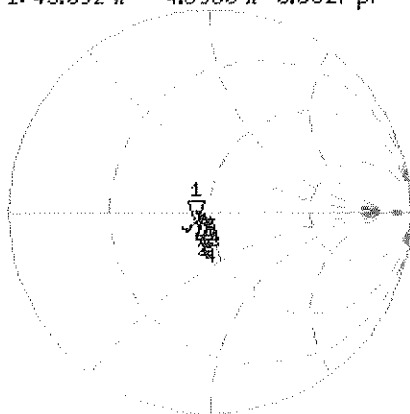


0 dB = 19.9 W/kg = 12.99 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

27 Jan 2014 17:12:04
 CH1 S11 1 U FS 1: 43.092 Ω -4.5938 Ω 6.6627 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d

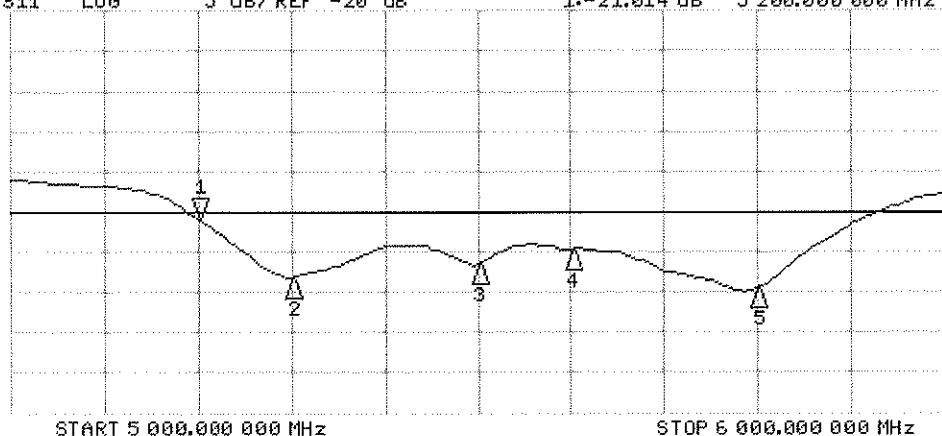


CH1 Markers

2: 46.475 Ω
 -1.3496 Ω
 5.30000 GHz
 3: 46.150 Ω
 -2.5078 Ω
 5.50000 GHz
 4: 48.900 Ω
 -5.6932 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 5: 48.734 Ω
 -3.0762 Ω
 5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 LOG 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-21.014 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers

2: -28.145 dB
 5.30000 GHz
 3: -26.415 dB
 5.50000 GHz
 4: -24.640 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 5: -29.464 dB
 5.80000 GHz

DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 24.01.2014

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 5GHz; Type: D5GHzV2; Serial: D5GHzV2 - SN: 1057

Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 5200 MHz, Frequency: 5300 MHz, Frequency: 5500 MHz, Frequency: 5600 MHz, Frequency: 5800 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 5200$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.44$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5300$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.57$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 47.2$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5500$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.84$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.8$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5600$ MHz; $\sigma = 5.98$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.6$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³, Medium parameters used: $f = 5800$ MHz; $\sigma = 6.23$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 46.3$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: EX3DV4 - SN3503; ConvF(5.01, 5.01, 5.01); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.76, 4.76, 4.76); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.52, 4.52, 4.52); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.3, 4.3, 4.3); Calibrated: 30.12.2013, ConvF(4.47, 4.47, 4.47); Calibrated: 30.12.2013;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5200 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.809 V/m; Power Drift = -0.05 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 30.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.58 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.12 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5300 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.585 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 32.2 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.79 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.17 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.1 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5500 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 58.364 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 34.4 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.96 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.22 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.4 W/kg

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5600 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 57.864 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.8 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 8.07 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.24 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 19.8 W/kg

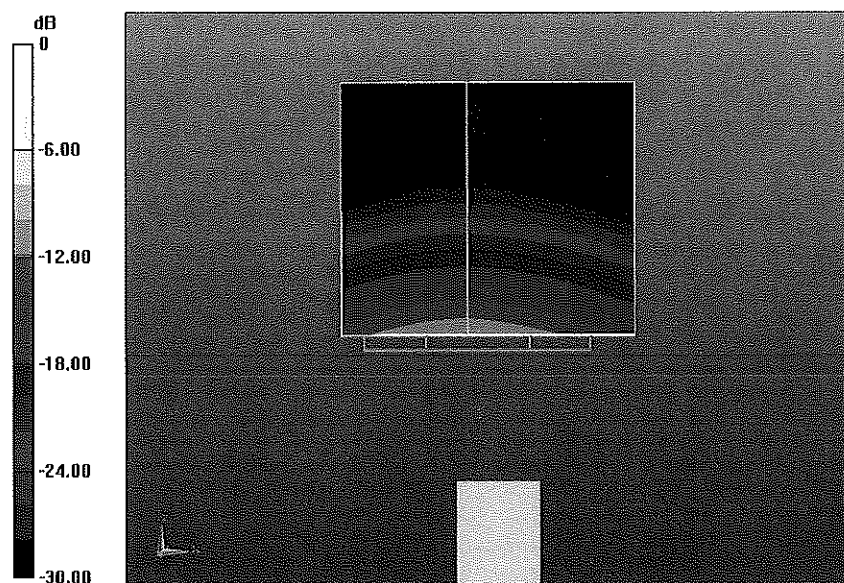
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=100mW, dist=10mm, f=5800 MHz/Zoom Scan, dist=1.4mm (8x8x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=4mm, dy=4mm, dz=1.4mm

Reference Value = 54.817 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 35.1 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 7.48 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 2.06 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.8 W/kg

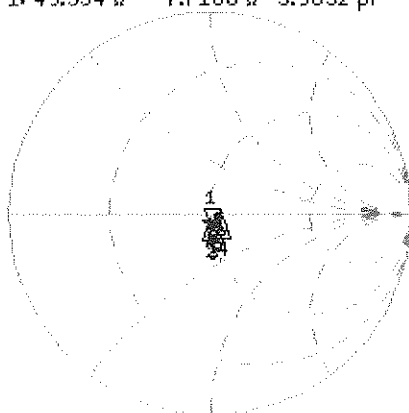


0 dB = 18.8 W/kg = 12.74 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL

24 Jan 2014 15:50:22
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 49.354 Ω -7.7188 Ω 3.9652 pF 5 200.000 000 MHz

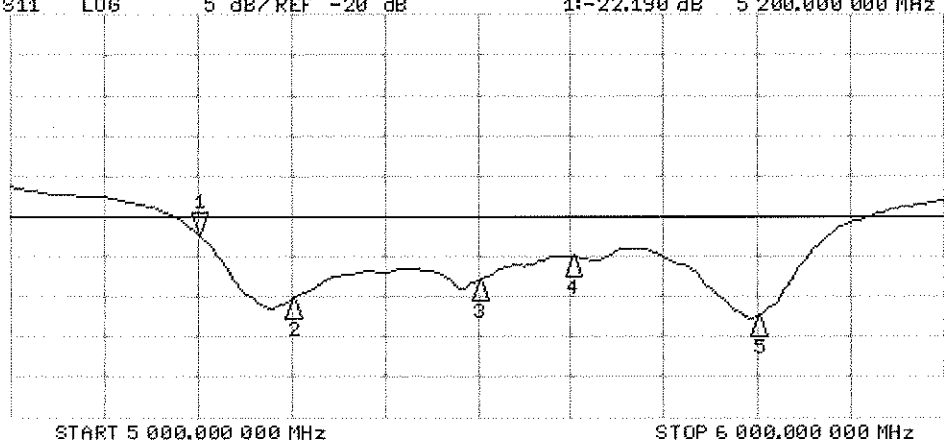
*
 Del
 Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH1 Markers
 2: 49.559 Ω
 -3.0176 Ω
 5.30000 GHz
 3: 50.793 Ω
 -3.9160 Ω
 5.50000 GHz
 4: 55.393 Ω
 -2.5176 Ω
 5.60000 GHz
 5: 52.320 Ω
 -716.80 m Ω
 5.80000 GHz

CH2 S11 L06 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1:-22.190 dB 5 200.000 000 MHz

Cor
 Avg
 16
 H1d



CH2 Markers
 2: -30.277 dB
 5.30000 GHz
 3: -28.039 dB
 5.50000 GHz
 4: -24.950 dB
 5.60000 GHz
 5: -32.401 dB
 5.80000 GHz



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 108

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D835V2-4d133_Jul13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D835V2 - SN: 4d133**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz**

Calibration date: **July 17, 2013**

✓
KOK
8/12/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14

Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

Calibrated by: **Leif Klysner** **Leif Klysner** **Leif Klysner**
Name Function Signature
Laboratory Technician

Approved by: **Katja Pokovic** **Katja Pokovic**
Name Function
Technical Manager

Issued: July 18, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- *Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- *Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- *SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- *SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	41.8 $\pm$ 6 %	0.92 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.44 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.62 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.59 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.28 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	54.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.00 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.46 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.61 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.62 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.36 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.0 Ω - 1.8 j Ω
Return Loss	- 31.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.2 Ω - 3.6 j Ω
Return Loss	- 27.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.395 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 17.07.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 0.92 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 41.8$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.05, 6.05, 6.05); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

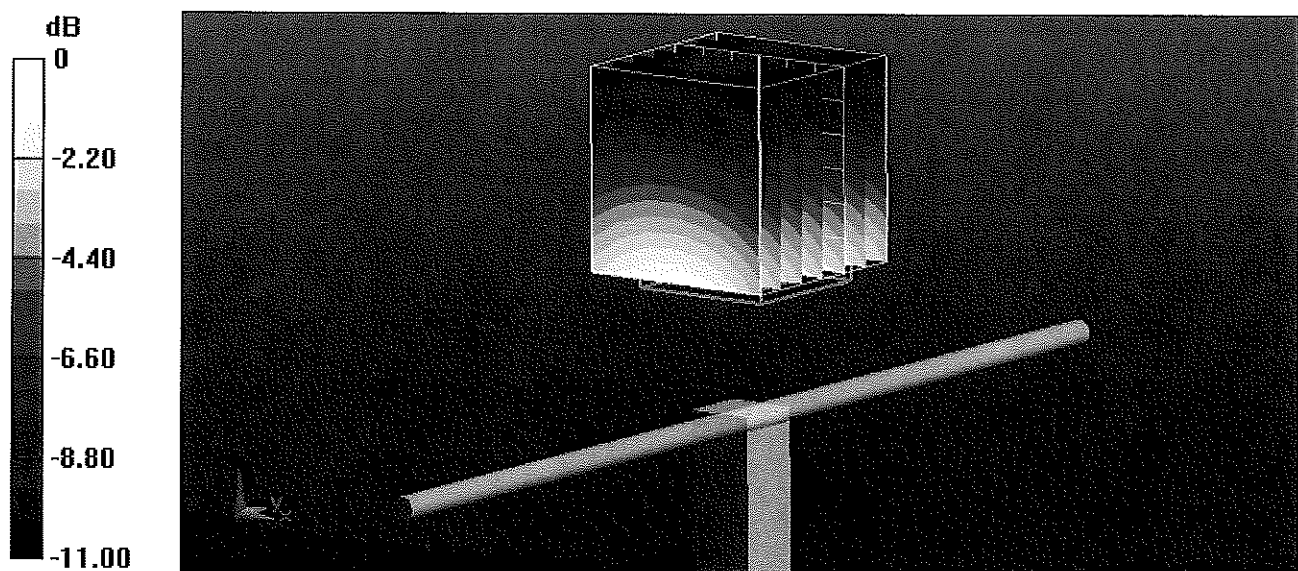
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 57.188 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.66 W/kg

SAR(1 g) = 2.44 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.59 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.84 W/kg

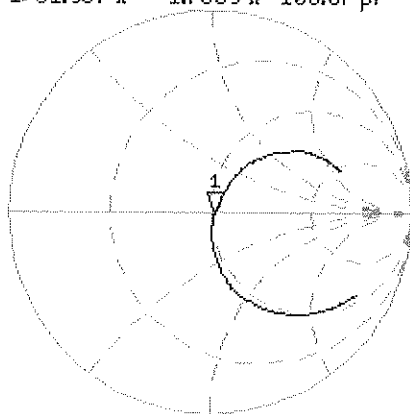


0 dB = 2.84 W/kg = 4.53 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL

18 Jul 2013 09:49:17
 [CH1] S11 1 U FS 1: 51.957 $\angle$ -1.7539 $\angle$ 100.67 pF 835.000 000 MHz

*
 Del
 CA



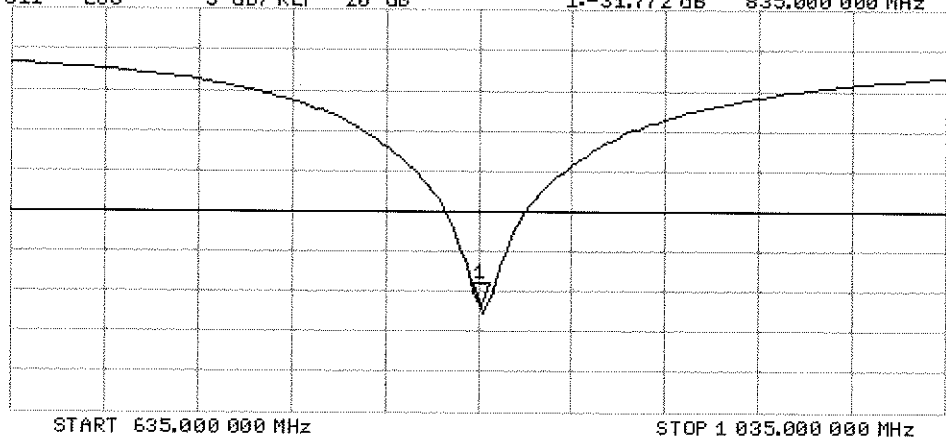
Avg
 16
 H1d

CH2 S11 L00 5 dB/REF -20 dB 1: -31.772 dB 835.000 000 MHz

CA

Avg
 16

H1d



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 17.07.2013

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d133

Communication System: UID 0 - CW ; Frequency: 835 MHz

Medium parameters used: $f = 835 \text{ MHz}$; $\sigma = 1 \text{ S/m}$; $\epsilon_r = 54.9$; $\rho = 1000 \text{ kg/m}^3$

Phantom section: Flat Section

Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2007)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3205; ConvF(6.04, 6.04, 6.04); Calibrated: 28.12.2012;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 25.04.2013
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.7(1137); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7164)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

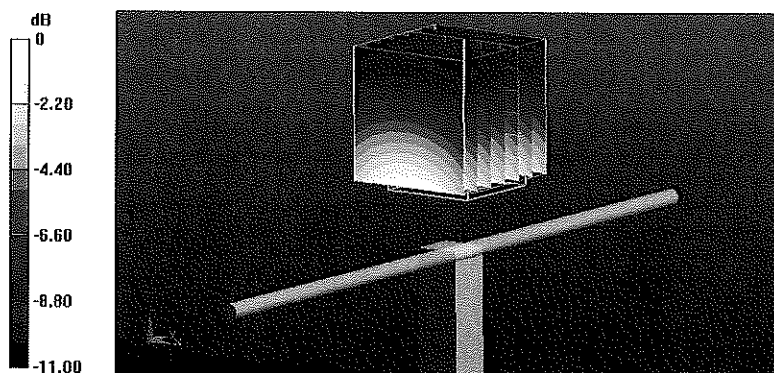
Measurement grid: $dx=5\text{mm}$, $dy=5\text{mm}$, $dz=5\text{mm}$

Reference Value = 55.351 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB

Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.59 W/kg

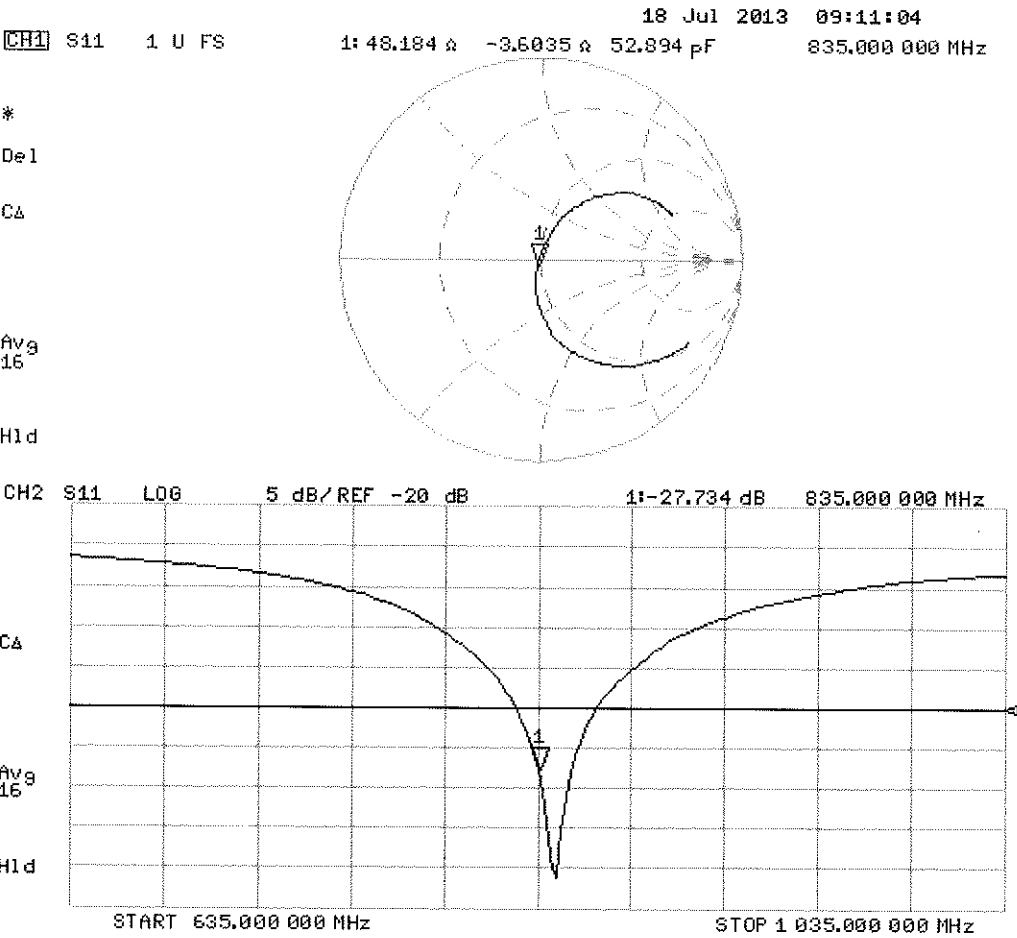
SAR(1 g) = 2.46 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.62 W/kg

Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.86 W/kg



0 dB = 2.86 W/kg = 4.56 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL





Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)
The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Client **PC Test**

Certificate No: **D1900V2-5d149_Jul13**

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object **D1900V2 - SN: 5d149**

Calibration procedure(s) **QA CAL-05.v9**
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz

Calibration date: **July 22, 2013**

✓
KOK
8/19/13

This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI).
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate.

All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^\circ\text{C}$ and humidity $< 70\%$.

Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)

Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	01-Nov-12 (No. 217-01640)	Oct-13
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01736)	Apr-14
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.3 / 06327	04-Apr-13 (No. 217-01739)	Apr-14
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	28-Dec-12 (No. ES3-3205_Dec12)	Dec-13
DAE4	SN: 601	25-Apr-13 (No. DAE4-601_Apr13)	Apr-14
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	18-Oct-02 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-11)	In house check: Oct-13
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-12)	In house check: Oct-13

	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Jeton Kastrati	Laboratory Technician	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	

Issued: July 22, 2013

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.



Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS)

The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA
Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: **SCS 108**

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- IEEE Std 1528-2003, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", December 2003
- IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- Federal Communications Commission Office of Engineering & Technology (FCC OET), "Evaluating Compliance with FCC Guidelines for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields; Additional Information for Evaluating Compliance of Mobile and Portable Devices with FCC Limits for Human Exposure to Radiofrequency Emissions", Supplement C (Edition 01-01) to Bulletin 65

Additional Documentation:

- DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL:* The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss:* These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured:* SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters:* The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor $k=2$, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.7
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz $\pm$ 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	38.9 $\pm$ 6 %	1.36 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.99 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.4 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.28 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.3 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 $\pm$ 0.2) °C	53.4 $\pm$ 6 %	1.49 mho/m $\pm$ 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C	----	----

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.5 W/kg $\pm$ 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.36 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.6 W/kg $\pm$ 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$52.9\ \Omega + 6.0\ j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	$48.5\ \Omega + 6.4\ j\Omega$
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.196 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011